**Application Technique** 

**Original Instructions** 

# Drives in Common Bus Configurations with PowerFlex 755TM Bus Supplies

Allen-Bradley

by ROCKWELL AUTOMATION

Bulletin Numbers 20G, 20J





## Summary of Changes

This publication contains the following new or updated information. This list includes substantive updates only and is not intended to reflect all changes.

Торіс	Page
Added PowerFlex 755TS drive	throughout
Updated PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply maximum external capacitance	throughout

## **Table of Contents**

	Summary of Changes	2
	About This Publication	7
	Download Firmware, AOP (Add-on Profile), EDS, and Other Files	7
	Definition of Common Bus Drive Configuration	7
	Chapter 1	
DC Bus Wiring Guidelines	Drive Line-up	9
-	DC Bus Connections	10
	Busbar Versus Cable	10
	Precharge	11
	PowerFlex 750-Series and PowerFlex 755TS AC Drives (Frames 14)	12
	PowerFlex 750-Series and PowerFlex 755TS DC Input Common Bus Drives	
	(Frames 57)	12
	PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus Drives (Frames 815)	13
	Kinetix 5700 Single-axis and Dual-axis Servo Drives	14
	Chapter 2	
Regenerative Bus Supply	Supported Products	17
Configuration	Typical System Configurations	17
	General Considerations	19
	Precharge Interlocking	20
	AC Power System Resonance Conditions	20
	Dynamic Bus Control for Large Capacitor Bank Applications	21
	Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives	22
	Sizing Regenerative Bus Supply	23
	Basic Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply	23
	Advanced Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply	25
	Chapter 3	
Shared DC Bus Configuration	Supported Products	31
(Piggyback)	Typical System Configuration	31
	General Considerations	33
	Precharge Interlocking	34
	AC Power System Resonance Conditions.	34
		34
	PowerFlex TL/TR Drives (Frames 5 and 6)	34
	PowerFlex TL/TR Drives (Frame 7)	04 ZE
	PowerFlex TL/TR Drives (Frames 0, 15)	JO 75
	Sizing Shared Rus Supply AC Drive	JU 35
	Basic Sizing of the PowerFley 755TI /TR AC Drive	35 קד
	Example Basic Sizing of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive	00 35
	Advanced Sizing of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive	
	Example PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drive Shared DC Bus Advanced Calculation	37
	F	

Non-regenerative Bus Supply Configuration

## Paralleling Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies

Electrical Ratings, Recommended Protective Devices, and DC Bus Capacitance

### **Chapter 4**

Supported Products	39
Typical System Configurations	39
General Considerations	41
Precharge Interlocking	42
Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives	42
Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules	43
Sizing Non-Regenerative Bus Supply	44
Basic Sizing of the Non-Regenerative Supply	44
Example Basic Sizing of the Non-Regenerative Bus Supply	45
Advanced Sizing of the Non-Regenerative Supply	47
Example Advanced Sizing PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Bus Supply	
Calculation	48

### **Chapter 5**

System Characteristics	51
Śupported Products	51
Typical System Configuration	52
General Considerations	52
Precharge Interlocking	53
Parallel Operation of Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies	53
Load Sharing Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies	54
Additional Information	54

## Appendix A

AC and DC Circuit Protection Devices	55
Circuit Protection Configurations	
PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supply, All Configurations	56
PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply (Frame 6)	56
PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply (Frames 715).	57
PowerFlex 750-Series AC Drive (Frames 27).	57
PowerFlex 755TS AC (Frames 17)	58
PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus Drive (Frames 815)	58
Kinetix 5700 Servo Drive, All Configurations	59
PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drives (Frames 56)	59
PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drives (Frames 715)	60
400V AC Rating Tables	61
480V AC Rating Tables	68
600V AC Rating Tables	75
690V AC Rating Tables	81
Fuse Certification and Test Data	87
Mersen HSJ Fuses	90
DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method	91
Example One - DC Bus Capacitance Calculation	92
Example Two DC Bus Capacitance Calculation	93
Example Three DC Bus Capacitance Calculation	95
Example Four DC Bus Capacitance Calculation.	97

Power Component Accessories       Bus Supply Capacitors       Supply Capacitors         Bus Supply Capacitors       Common Mode Core       10         Usage With Regenerative Bus Supply       10         External Common Mode Core Options for Drive       10         Internal EMC Plate and Cores for Drive       10         Ground Fault Indicator Filter       10         ViewerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive       10         Electrical Ratings and DC Bus       Appendix C         Capacitance       400V AC Rating         Appendix D       11         Appendix D       11		Appendix B	
Common Mode Core	Power Component Accessories	Bus Supply Capacitors	. 99
Usage With Regenerative Bus Supply.       10         External Common Mode Core Options for Drive       10         Internal EMC Plate and Cores for Drive       11         Ground Fault Indicator Filter       10         Vig-zag Transformer       10         PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive       10         Electrical Ratings and DC Bus       400V AC Rating         Capacitance       10         Appendix D       10         Appendix D       10	-	Common Mode Core	100
External Common Mode Core Options for Drive       10         Internal EMC Plate and Cores for Drive.       11         Ground Fault Indicator Filter       10         Zig-zag Transformer       10         PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings       10         PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive       10         Electrical Ratings and DC Bus       400V AC Rating         Capacitance       10         Appendix D       10         Appendix D       10		Usage With Regenerative Bus Supply	100
Internal EMC Plate and Cores for Drive.       11         Ground Fault Indicator Filter       10         Zig-zag Transformer       10         PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings       10         PowerFlex 755TM Drive Control Pod Rule.       10         DC Bus Conditioners.       10         DC Bus Conditioners.       10         DC Bus Conditioners.       10         Mappendix C       400V AC Rating.         480V AC Input       10         600V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         Appendix D       11		External Common Mode Core Options for Drive	100
Ground Fault Indicator Filter       1L         Zig-zag Transformer       1C         PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings       1C         PowerFlex 755TM Drive Control Pod Rule       1C         DC Bus Conditioners       1C         DC Bus Conditioners       1C         Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives       1C         Appendix C       400V AC Rating         480V AC Input       1         600V AC Input       1         690V AC Input       1         Appendix D       1		Internal EMC Plate and Cores for Drive.	101
Zig-zag Transformer       IL         PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings       10         PowerFlex 755TM Drive Control Pod Rule       10         DC Bus Conditioners       10         DC Bus Conditioners       10         Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives       10         Appendix C       400V AC Rating         480V AC Input       10         600V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         Appendix D       11		Ground Fault Indicator Filter	102
PowerFlex 7551M Drive System DC Bus Ratings       IL         PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive       10         Appendix C       400V AC Rating         400V AC Rating       10         480V AC Input       10         600V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         Appendix D       11		Zig-zag Transformer	103
PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive       Appendix C         Appendix C       400V AC Rating         480V AC Input       10         480V AC Input       11         600V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         Appendix D       11		PowerFlex 7551M Drive System DC Bus Ratings	105
DC Bus Conditioners.       Interview Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives         Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives       10         Appendix C       400V AC Rating       10         400V AC Rating       10         480V AC Input       10         600V AC Input       11         690V AC Input       11         Appendix D       11		PowerFlex 7551M Drive Control Pod Rule	105 105
Ninetix 5700 Serve Drives         Appendix C         400V AC Rating         400V AC Rating         10         480V AC Input         600V AC Input         11         690V AC Input         11         Appendix D		Vinativ E700 Carva Drivaa	100
Appendix C         PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive         Electrical Ratings and DC Bus         Capacitance         Appendix D			100
PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive       400V AC Rating       10         Electrical Ratings and DC Bus       480V AC Input       1         Capacitance       600V AC Input       1         Appendix D       11		Appendix C	
Electrical Ratings and DC Bus       480V AC Input       1         Capacitance       1       600V AC Input       1         690V AC Input       1       1         Appendix D       1	PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive	400V AC Rating	109
Capacitance       600V AC Input       1         690V AC Input       1         Appendix D	Electrical Ratings and DC Bus	480V AC Input	. 111
690V AC Input 1 Appendix D	Canacitance	600V AC Input	113
Appendix D	oupuorunoc	690V AC Input	115
		Appendix D	
Mixed Architecture Resources       PowerFlex 750-Series 600V AC Mixed Architectures       11         DC Bus Voltage Control Methods       12         Logic Interlocking       12	Mixed Architecture Resources	PowerFlex 750-Series 600V AC Mixed Architectures DC Bus Voltage Control Methods Logic Interlocking	119 119 120

## **Notes:**

## **About This Publication**

An increasing number of drive systems in a wide range of applications and power ranges are being configured today in common bus drive configurations. These system configurations provide significant advantages, such as design flexibility, higher efficiency, and cost savings.

This publication provides the necessary guidelines, considerations, and limitations for the proper application of Allen-Bradley<sup>®</sup> drives that common bus configurations use. For Allen-Bradley common bus standard products, see publication <u>PFLEX-SG002</u>.

There are many possible common bus drive configurations that are beyond the scope of this document. If your configurations are not covered by this manual, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office. Rockwell Automation Systems and Solutions business can accommodate unique or more complex common bus drive configurations.

This publication is focused on common bus drive configurations that are powered from electrical power grid sources. If your application is powered by isolated power sources, such as backup or marine shipboard generators, contact your authorized Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office for assistance.

## Download Firmware, AOP (Add-on Profile), EDS, and Other Files

Download firmware, associated files (such as AOP, EDS, and DTM), and access product release notes from rok.auto/pcdc.

## **Definition of Common Bus Drive Configuration**

This configuration contains one or more common bus drives that connect directly to the DC common bus. The common DC bus allows connected drives to share energy directly on the DC bus, which provides an efficient way to motor drives to absorb energy from regenerating inverters. You can use a PowerFlex® 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply to supply DC power to the DC input common bus drives where it is determined that there is no regeneration to the AC power source.

If you require regeneration to the AC source, the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply (using the active front end [AFE] pulsewidth modulated [PWM] insulated gate bipolar transistor [IGBT] converter topology) enables bidirectional power flow from and back to the incoming AC line.

In addition, you can use standard PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drives in a shared or piggy-back common DC bus configuration, where one nonregenerative or regenerative AC drive is used to power a motor load plus other DC input inverters, which connect to the DC bus terminals.

## Notes:

# **DC Bus Wiring Guidelines**

This section provides guidelines for DC bus wiring of common bus drive systems.

## **Drive Line-up**

Generally, you want to have the drive line-up match the machine layout. However, if you use a mix of drive frame sizes in the line-up, the system layout requires you to locate the largest drives closest to the rectifier source. The rectifier source can be anywhere within the system line-up. Often, you can place the rectifier in the middle of the line-up to minimize the distance to the farthest loads. Shorter distances can minimize the energy that is stored in the parasitic inductance of the bus structure, which helps to lower peak bus voltages and mitigate voltage transients during operation.

To minimize system inductance, we recommend that the system DC bus remains uninterrupted. We do not recommend the use of cables to connect additional drive system cabinets to the system bus.





ltem	Description	ltem	Description	ltem	Description
1	PowerFlex® 755TM drive regenerative bus supply (frame 10)	5	Kinetix® 5700 servo drive cluster	9	Line side converter
2	PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive (frame 8)	6	Control pod	10	Motor side inverter
3	Control bay	7	AC precharge module	11	DC precharge module (optional)
4	PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drives (frames 27 only)	8	Line side converter		

## **DC Bus Connections**

For optimum system operation, keep the interconnection of drives to the DC bus and the inductance levels between the drives to a minimum.



**WARNING:** The incorrect use or configuration of third-party assemblies can result in reduced system reliability and drive damage.

### **Busbar Versus Cable**

Continuous busbar is required. When you use cables to connect drives to the system bus within a cabinet, adhere to the following guidelines.

- Keep the cable lengths as short as possible.
- Twist cable where possible, approximately one twist per foot.
- Use cable that is appropriately rated for the voltage class of the product.
- You cannot daisy-chain the DC bus connections. Use a star configuration of the DC bus connections as shown in Figure 2 to accommodate proper fusing.

### Figure 2 - Star Configuration of Common Bus Drive Connections



## Precharge

Precharge is the process through which the DC bus voltage of a drive gradually increases. During this increase in DC bus voltage, the DC bus filtering capacitors charge in a controlled manner. The precharge assembly can be part of the drive design or it can be externally provided and controlled.



**WARNING:** An external source of power can be present. To avoid an electric shock hazard, verify that the AC power supply is removed before you perform any maintenance.

If you use an external voltage source to power the logic boards of the drives, take precautions to control the precharge sequence. We recommend using the Precharge Enable digital input on the drive for common bus drive operation. The logic input can be coordinated through a PLC or system-level control to sequence the precharge. The sequencing lets charge time constants for various horsepower drives settle out before the precharge is complete. Generally, a 3 second delay is acceptable after power has been applied.

**IMPORTANT** The Precharge Enable digital input is only available on PowerFlex 750-series, PowerFlex 755TM, and PowerFlex 755TS drives. The Kinetix 5700 servo drives do not have a Precharge Enable digital input.

When you connect multiple drives through disconnects to a common DC bus, you must provide an input to the drive that enables the precharge to finish. Often, an auxiliary contact on the drive disconnect switch controls this input.

#### Figure 3 - Common DC Bus Example





**ATTENTION:** The bus capacitors in the individual drives act as a low-impedance voltage source. Take care when you connect individual drives to an energized bus.

If you select Precharge Enable as a digital input, you must energize the input to let the initial bus precharge complete. If the input is deenergized, the input is treated as a coast-to-stop command and forces the drive to the initial bus-precharge state. Fuse failure is probable unless you coordinate the precharge circuits in individual drives.

## PowerFlex 750-Series and PowerFlex 755TS AC Drives (Frames 1...4)

For PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS AC drives (frames 1...4), the precharge hardware is on the power circuit board. The hardware comprises a resistor in series with the positive DC bus between the DC link and the bus capacitors. The resistor has a relay contact that connects in parallel, which closes to bypass the precharge resistor when the bus precharge level is attained. The precharge function operates the same way for either AC or DC input power.



- Position 5 of the catalog number dictates the input type.
- 1 = Frame 5 AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals

### Figure 4 - AC and DC Input Schematic (Input Type 1)



### PowerFlex 750-Series and PowerFlex 755TS DC Input Common Bus Drives (Frames 5...7)

The precharge has a resistor in series with the positive DC bus, ahead of the bus capacitors. A silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR) connects in parallel. Once the SCR is gated on, the precharge resistor is bypassed.



ATTENTION: PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drive input types 1 and A have no method for the user to control the DC input precharge sequence. Connection to a fully charged DC bus can result in severe drive and/or equipment damage due to uncontrolled charging of the DC bus capacitors.



#### Figure 5 - DC Input Schematic (Input Type 4)

### PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus Drives (Frames 8...15)

For PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive (frames 8...15), the precharge function implements with a resistor and automatic bypass in both the positive and negative DC bus between the DC input and the bus capacitors. When the DC bus reaches precharge level, the motor-operated circuit breaker (MCCB) closes, which bypasses the resistor.



Position 5 of the catalog number dictates the input type.

- D = Common bus with DC precharge
- E = Common bus without precharge, the DC fusing is contained within the DC bus connector assembly



**ATTENTION:** PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive input type E has no method for the user to control the DC input precharge sequence. Connection to a fully charged DC bus can result in severe drive and/or equipment damage due to uncontrolled charging of the DC bus capacitors.

#### Figure 6 - DC Input Schematic (Input Types D or E)



This figure represents a PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive (frame 8) with an optional DC precharge and a reflective wave filter.

- 1. Optional precharge, based on input type catalog number selection.
- 2. Power module (roll-in).
- 3. Optional reflective wave filtering, based on position 11, filtering, and CM cap configuration selection.

### Kinetix 5700 Single-axis and Dual-axis Servo Drives

The Kinetix 5700 is a multi-axis, servo drive system with a power range of 1.6 kW...112 kW. The Kinetix 5700 drive system power supplies zero-stack and seamlessly connects with single-axis and dual-axis servo drives. However, if you use the drive system with an external non-regenerative DC-bus power supply, the 2198-CAPMOD-2240 capacitor module is required along with the 2198-CAPMODDCBUS-IO extension module to provide connections to the DC+ and DC- lug terminals. If you use the drive system with an external regenerative bus supply, the 2198-CAPMOD-2240 capacitor module is required along with the 2198-CAPMOD-2240 capacitor module to provide connections to the DC+ and DC- lug terminals. If you use the drive system with an external regenerative bus supply, the 2198-CAPMOD-2240 capacitor module is required along with the 2198-DCBUSCOND-RP312 DC-Bus Conditioner module to provide connections to the DC+ and DC-lug terminals.

**ATTENTION:** Kinetix servo drives have no method for the user to control the precharge sequence. Connection of Kinetix servo drives to an energized DC bus can result in severe drive and/or equipment damage due to uncontrolled charging of the DC bus capacitors.

See <u>Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives on page 106</u> for more information. The converter that supplies power to the bank of Kinetix drives precharge all capacitance, as the inverters themselves do not have precharge capability. See <u>Figure 7</u> and <u>Figure 8 on page 15</u>.





(1) Ground jumper installed on 2198-Sxxx-ERS3 (series A) drives.

Ground jumper removed on 2198-Sxxx-ERS4 and 2198-Sxxx-ERS3 (series B) drives.





(1) Ground jumper installed on 2198-Sxxx-ERS3 (series A) drives. Ground jumper removed on 2198-Sxxx-ERS4 and 2198-Sxxx-ERS3 (series B) drives.

## Notes:

# **Regenerative Bus Supply Configuration**

This system uses a PWM-controlled IGBT converter for full regeneration of power to the AC line. The regenerative bus supply puts energy back onto the distribution system instead of dissipates energy with resistor braking technology. This configuration provides low AC line harmonics and can be used to meet IEEE-519 when used with the appropriate filtering.

## **Supported Products**

At the time of publication, the following products are supported.

- Position 5 of the catalog number dictates the input type.
- 1 = Frames 2...4 AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals
- 4 = Frames 5...7 DC input with precharge
- 6 = Frames 6...7 regenerative and low harmonic AFE, 755TM drive bus supplies
- D = Common bus with DC precharge
- E = Common bus without DC precharge
- F = Frames 8...15 regenerative and low harmonic AFE, 755TM drive bus supplies

#### Table 1 - Supported Products

Drive Bus Supply Products [Cat. No. 20Jx]	Voltage Class	Supported Drives	Drive DC Bus Overvoltage Trip <sup>(1)</sup>
	400/480V AC	400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 27) <sup>(4)</sup>	815V DC
		400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 27) <sup>(5)(6)</sup>	815V DC
		400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TM (frames 815) <sup>(7)</sup>	815V DC
		Kinetix® 5700 single-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Sxxx-ERSx)	810V DC
PowerFlex® 755TM regenerative <sup>(2)</sup>		Kinetix 5700 dual-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Dxxx-ERSx)	810V DC
(frames 615) <sup>(3)</sup>	600/690V AC	600V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 35) <sup>(5)(8)</sup>	1013V DC
		600V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 37) <sup>(5)</sup>	1026V DC
		600/690V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 67) <sup>(5)</sup>	1162V DC
		690V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 67) <sup>(5)</sup>	1172V DC
		600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TM (frames 815) <sup>(7)</sup>	1172V DC

(1) DC bus voltage control methods can be required to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. See Appendix D on page 119 for more information.

PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply input type 6 or F.

Ì3) PowerFlex 755T regenerative bus supply (frame 6) is a panel-mounted device that requires additional external AC input power conditioning equipment. If you use frame 6 regenerative bus supplies, see publication 750-IN100, for additional installation and external device information.

(4) You can use PowerFlex 755TS drives (frame 1) with common DC systems provided certain power circuit and other conditions are met. See PowerFlex 755TS Frame 1 and common bus systems for more information and technical data.

(5) PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drives input type 1 or 4.

Currently, we do not recommend frame 1 drives for use with common DC bus systems. (6)

PowerFlex 755TM drive input type D or E. If DC input disconnect switches are applied to drives, you must select input type D. PowerFlex 755TM drive input type D or E. If DC input disconnect switches are applied to drives, you must select input type D. PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drive (frames 3...5) cannot be used on 690V AC systems. See <u>Appendix D on page 119</u> for more information.

# **Typical System Configurations**

This section describes typical configurations for the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply. The common DC bus configuration includes one regenerative bus supply that powers one or more drives, which are shown in Table 1.

We recommend you use a dedicated isolation transformer that only supplies AC power to the regenerative bus supply. If other non-linear (diode/SCR rectifiers) or active front end (AFE) AC loads connect to the secondary of the isolation transformer, additional line reactors can be required. See <u>AC Power System Resonance Conditions on page 20</u> for more information.

You can use the PowerFlex 755T drive regenerative bus supply with solid grounded, high-resistance grounded, and ungrounded AC power sources. We recommend solid grounded and resistance grounded power sources for typical grid powered AC sources to improve electrical safety, ease of ground fault detection, and to reduce unbalanced voltages.

Ungrounded (floating ground) AC power sources are typically used for shipboard isolated power systems that are not earth grounded.

Resistance grounded and ungrounded (floating ground) power sources can require additional user supplied circuits and optional bus conditioners (-P50 or -P51).

#### Figure 9 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply Configurations



**Diagram notes:** 

- AC and DC circuit protection devices are required but not shown. See AC and DC Circuit Protection Devices on page 55 for more information.
- The bus supply must be sized to power all inverters that are connected to the DC bus. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance</u> <u>Calculation Method on page 91</u> for more information.
- Additional DC bus capacitance can be required. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for more information.
- Additional DC bus conditioner units can be required. See Table 2 on page 19. •
- If you use drive DC input disconnect devices, the drive must have a precharge circuit.
- High-resistance grounded power sources require a ground fault indicator filter. See Appendix B on page 99 for
- more information.
- Delta secondary power sources require a zig-zag transformer and ground fault resistor (GFR) to convert the ungrounded power system to resistance grounded. See Appendix B on page 99 for more information.



#### Table 2 - Compatibility Table

System	Bus Supplies		Inverter		Common Mada Cara	DC Due Conditioner	
Voltage	Qty.	Drive Type [Cat. No. 20Jx]	Qty.	Drive Type	Common riode Core		
				400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 23)	1321-M048 <sup>(3)</sup>		
400/480V AC				400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 46)	1321-M180 <sup>(3)</sup>		
		1 PowerFlex 755TM regenerative <sup>(1)</sup> (frames 715)		400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 7)	SK-Y1-CMCORE1 <sup>(3)</sup>		
	1 Powe (fram		n <sup>(2)</sup>	400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TM common bus (frames 815) <sup>(6)</sup>	Not required <sup>(7)</sup>		
				Kinetix 5700 single-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-S <i>xxx</i> -ERSx) <sup>(8)</sup>	Not required	<ul> <li>Solid ground <sup>(4)</sup>: -P50 option is</li> </ul>	
				Kinetix 5700 dual-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Dxxx-ERSx) <sup>(8)</sup>	Not required	<ul> <li>High resistance grounded <sup>(4)</sup>: -</li> </ul>	
				600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 35)	Fr.3: 1321-M048 <sup>(3)</sup> Fr.45: 1321-M180 <sup>(3)</sup>	P50 power option is required (*)	
600/690V AC	1	1 PowerFlex 755TM regenerative <sup>(1)</sup> (frames 715)	n <sup>(2)</sup>	600V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 35) <sup>(9)(10)</sup>	Fr.3: 1321-M048 <sup>(3)</sup> Fr.45: 1321-M180 <sup>(3)</sup>		
				600/690V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 67)	Fr.6: 1321-M180 <sup>(3)</sup> Fr.7: SK-Y1-CMCORE1 <sup>(3)</sup>		
				600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TM common bus (frames 815 <sup>(6)</sup> )	Not required <sup>(7)</sup>		

(1) See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for guidance on PowerFlex 755TM drive system DC bus selection.

(2) The number of drives that can connect is limited by the precharge capability of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u> for more information about DC bus capacitor calculations, system capacitance precharging requirements, and the maximum external DC bus capacitance that can connect.

(3) For PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drives (frames 2...7), common mode cores are required on drive AC output only. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> and product technical data manuals for more information.

(4) The appropriate number of bus conditioner units internal to the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is factory-installed, depending on the frame size and -P50 option selection. Drive regenerative bus supplies (frames 6...7) have built-in bus conditioner circuits and cannot be specified with the -P50 power option. For shipboard ungrounded power sources, a marine bus conditioner, option -P51, can be required. Contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> for more information about DC Bus Conditioner modules.

(5) The catalog number determines the quantity of bus conditioners.

(6) See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive Control Pod Rule on page 105</u> for guidance on PowerFlex 755TM drive control pod selection.

(7) For PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives, there are no provisions for AC output common mode cores. However, an optional reflective wave (dv/dt) filter is available. See catalog number position 11 - filtering and CM cap configuration, EMI solutions.

(8) To connect Kinetix 5700 servo drives to a common DC bus system, a capacitor module and other equipment is required. See <u>Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives on page 106</u> for more information.

(9) When PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drive (frames 3...5) are mixed with larger frame drives on 600V AC common DC bus systems, an external DC bus voltage control method can be required to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest drive DC bus overvoltage trip level. See <u>Appendix D on page 119</u> for more information.

(10) PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drive (frames 3...5) cannot be used on 690V AC systems. See Appendix D on page 119 for more information.

## **General Considerations**

- Select all system components for the same AC-line voltage.
- Use a low inductance type DC bus. See <u>DC Bus Connections on page 10</u> for details.
- The common DC bus system can require feeder and branch circuit protection and disconnect devices. Provide appropriate circuit
  protection as required by national and local electrical safety codes and regulations.
- Depending on the product family and frame size, AC and/or DC fuses can be provided internally or you must supply fuses external to the product. See <u>AC and DC Circuit Protection Devices on page 55</u> and the product technical data manuals for recommended fuse information.
- Do not use PowerFlex 755T AC drives and bus supplies on undersized or high-impedance AC supply systems. The supply system kVA
  must be equal to or greater than the product-related kVA, and the system impedance must be less than 10%. Operation outside these
  limits can cause instability and product shutdown. You must account for the kVA of all PowerFlex 755T drives and bus supplies on the
  distribution system and the system impedance of upstream transformers.
  - System Impedance = (PowerFlex 755T kVA ÷ Transformer kVA) x Transformer % Impedance
- The mixture of different frame size drives in this arrangement can cause high ripple current in the smaller frame drives. In this case,
  place the larger power drives physically closer to the bus supply. This placement helps current sharing among the various drives on
  the bus.

Place the AC input power jumpers (PE-A) in the correct positions according to the power source grounding method. The PowerFlex
755T drive regenerative bus supply and all connected drives must have the DC bus jumpers (PE-B) removed or set to out, regardless of
the AC power source grounding method. The Kinetix 5700 servo drives must have the ground screw/jumpers removed. The PowerFlex
755T drive regenerative bus supply is an active converter.



**ATTENTION:** You must set the DC bus power jumpers for the PowerFlex 755T drive bus supply (PE-B), all connected PowerFlex drives (PE-B), and all Kinetix 5700 servo drives (ground screw/jumper) to the same condition: All removed (out). There is a risk of equipment damage if the DC bus power jumpers are not all set to the same condition.

For recommended settings and instructions for modifying the position of the power jumpers, see publications:

- <u>750-IN100</u>
- <u>750-IN101</u>
- <u>750-IN001</u>
- <u>750-IN119</u>
- <u>2198-UM002</u>

### **Precharge Interlocking**

For more information about DC bus precharging and drive precharging circuit configurations, see Precharge on page 11.

- If you use a disconnect switch between the common DC bus and the drive DC input, the drive must have precharging capability. In
  addition, wire an auxiliary contact on the disconnect switch that opens when the disconnect is open to a drive digital input. The
  corresponding digital input must be assigned to the Precharge enable function.
  - PowerFlex 750-series drives assign to parameter 0:189 [DI Precharge]. See publication 750-PM001.
  - PowerFlex 755TS drives and PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives assign to parameter 0:190 [DI Precharge]. See publication <u>750-PM101</u>.

This configuration provides the proper precharge interlocking, which guards against possible damage to the drive when reconnecting the drive to an energized DC bus.

- The precharge status of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply must interlock with the connected drives, so the drives disable (do not run) when the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is in a precharge state. To create this interlock, monitor the bus supply line side converter parameter 13:225.25 [Line Side Sts 1]. This status bit can connect to the PowerFlex drive (Enable) and Kinetix 5700 drive (Regeneration OK) control via:
  - Hardwired bus supply I/O connection to inverter/drive local I/O
  - Logix controller I/O
  - Communication datalink within the Logix control program task

The product can require optional I/O modules if you use hardwired interlocking methods.



**ATTENTION:** The Kinetix family of drives and some PowerFlex AC drives have no external means to control the precharge; therefore, do not use a DC disconnect switch without an external precharge device. See <u>Precharge on page 11</u> for more information.

### AC Power System Resonance Conditions

PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies use active front end technology that is designed to reduce AC line harmonics introduced by the product. When a dedicated isolation transformer supplies AC power, you do not typically require additional filtering devices. When other non-linear loads (such as the 6-pulse diode and thyristor converters that conventional AC drives use) share AC supply sources with PowerFlex 755T drive active front end products, there can be interaction between the various filters that can cause power system resonance. This condition causes component stress, excess heating, and can result in reduced product life. Because the interaction of each load must be considered, system resonance conditions are challenging to predict.

If other non-linear loads (6-pulse AC drives or active front end converters) share the AC source, it can be necessary to install a 3-phase line reactor between the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply and the AC power source. For detailed information about power system resonance conditions and mitigation techniques, see <u>Power System Resonance Mitigation for PowerFlex 755TL/TR/TM</u>.

PowerFlex 755T drive active front end products monitor for line-side resonance currents. Detection is a key to help prevent unexpected power system resonance failures. When system resonance is detected, the PowerFlex 755T drive active front end products continue operation and provide an early-warning of line-side resonance through alarm **14117** '**CapHighResonance**'. When power system resonance levels surpass thresholds for reliable operation, **14118** '**CapOverResonance**' provides a fault. You can configure the desired response to a system over resonance condition using parameter **0:453** [**CapOverRsncActn**]. See publication <u>750-PM100</u>.

### **Dynamic Bus Control for Large Capacitor Bank Applications**

Dynamic bus control is a mode of bus voltage control in PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies and 755TR regenerative drives. Dynamic bus control allows the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply to use the energy in an externally connected capacitor bank by not regulating the DC bus voltage at one set level. The DC bus voltage is regulated between three voltage setpoints, which depends on the state of operation.

The PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply in Regenerating mode allows DC bus voltage at a higher level, so that the capacitor bank can absorb regenerative energy before regenerating to the AC line. As the system begins motoring, the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply allows a lower DC bus voltage to use the stored energy in the external capacitor bank before sourcing the AC line.

Dynamic bus control modifies the motoring and regenerating power limits constantly as the DC bus voltage increases and decreases, which allows for smooth AC line side current.

The following procedure describes how to configure dynamic bus control in the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply.

- 1. <u>Figure 9 on page 18</u> shows the standard system configuration. When you use external capacitor banks, verify that the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply does not exceed the maximum external capacitance supported. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u>.
- 2. PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply parameter configuration. The following example shows the possible settings for an additional capacitor bank for a 480V AC voltage class system. Your system varies.
  - a. Set Parameter 13:45 [DC Bus Ref Sel] = DBC
  - b. Set Parameter 13:61 [DBC Mode Sel] = Nonlinear (Default)
  - c. Set Parameter 13:62 [DBC V Thresh Lo] = 660V DC (Based on PowerFlex 755TM drive Voltage Class)
  - d. Set Parameter 13:63 [DBC V Thresh Hi] = 780V DC (Based on PowerFlex 755TM drive Voltage Class)
  - e. Set Parameter 13:64 [DBC V Thresh Nom] = 690V DC (Based on PowerFlex 755TM drive Voltage Class)
  - f. Set Parameter 13:105 [Motor Power Lmt] = 100%
  - q. Set Parameter 13:333 [DBC IdleRgnPwrLm] = 5%
  - h. Set Parameter 13:332 [DBC NomRgnPwrLm] = 30%
  - i. Set Parameter 13:104 [Regen Power Lmt] = 100%
  - j. Set Parameter 13:331 [DBC IdleMtrPwrLm] = 5%
  - k. Set Parameter 13:330 [DBC NomMtrPwrLm] = 30%

Figure 10 on page 22 is an example of non-linear operation of the power limits. The DC bus voltages that are shown are for a 480V AC voltage class system. The DC bus voltages are different for other AC voltage class systems. You can use the nominal motoring and regen power limits to adjust these curves.

#### Figure 10 - Dynamic Bus Control, Non-linear Mode



For more information on dynamic bus control and the parameters to configure this feature, see publications 750-PM101 and 750-RM100.

### Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives

The Kinetix 5700 servo drive can connect to the 400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TM drive common DC bus systems. A capacitor module and other accessories are required. For more information about the Kinetix 5700 servo drive application to PowerFlex drive common DC bus systems, see <u>Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives on page 106</u>.

When a PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies a Kinetix 5700 servo drive bus group, you must configure one of the Kinetix 5700 servo drives in the bus group in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer<sup>®</sup> application as Shared DC - Non-CIP Converter and assign the bus supply ready status to the Kinetix 5700 drive Regeneration OK input.

The running status of the line side converter of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply must link to a digital output on an I/O option board and connect/interlock with the Regeneration OK input of the Kinetix 5700 servo drive. This connection does not signal that DC bus voltage is present, but rather when the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is ready to supply power, the connection allows the Kinetix 5700 servo drives to enable and pull power from the bus.

Figure 11 on page 23 shows the required settings for Shared DC - Non-CIP Converter bus configuration and Regeneration OK digital input within the Logix Designer application. For more details, see publication 2198-UM002.

Figure 11 - Required Settings in Logix Designer Application

General	Power		
Connection			
Safety	Bower Structures	2108 5086 ED52	
- Time Sync	Power Structure.	2198-3080-ER35	
Module Info		Kinetix 5700, 43A, Network Safety 5	STO
Internet Protocol	Voltage:	400-480 VAC	
Metwork			
Network	Bus Configuration:	Shared DC - Non CIP Converter	
Associated Aves	Primary Bus Sharing Group:	Group 1	
Power			
Digital Input			
Diagnostics			
Cvclic Read/Write			
Motion Safety			
Actions			
- STO			
SIO SS1			
SIO SS1	98-5086-ER53 13.001) ×		
Module Properties: Local (219	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) ×		
	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input	_	
Module Properties: Local (219			
	28-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis:	1 ~	
S10 SS1 General Connection Safety Time Sync Time Sync Time Sync	28-5086-ER53 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name:	1 ✓ PowerSupply Axis	
	B8-S086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis	
	28-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis	
	28-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK V	
- STO - SS1 	B8-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2:	1 ✓ PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK ✓ Unassigned ✓	
	B8-5086-ER53 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK V Unassigned V	
	B8-S086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3:	1 ∨ PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK ∨ Unassigned ∨ Unassigned ∨	
	28-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3: Digital Input 4:	1 ∨ PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK ∨ Unassigned ∨ Unassigned ∨	
- STO - SS1 Addule Properties: Local (219 - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync - Module Info - Internet Protocol - Port Configuration - Network - Motion - Network - Motion - Associated Axes - Power - Digital Input - Diagnostics Cashe Back Mit -	B8-S086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3: Digital Input 4:	1     ✓       PowerSupply_Axis       Regeneration OK       Unassigned       Unassigned       Unassigned	
	Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3: Digital Input 4:	1       V         PowerSupply_Axis         Regeneration OK       V         Unassigned       V         Unassigned       V         Unassigned       V	

## **Sizing Regenerative Bus Supply**

See <u>Basic Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply</u> and <u>Advanced Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply on page 25</u> to size the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply.

### **Basic Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply**

To perform the basic sizing calculations, aquire the following information.

- System AC source voltage
- Product family and catalog numbers for each inverter/drive connected on the common DC bus
- Inverter/drive overload duty ratings normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD)

#### Calculation

- 1. Sum/total the DC input amp ratings of the respective drives, which are based on the normal duty (ND) / heavy duty (HD) ratings. See tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u>. Assume that the drives motor 100% of rating.
- 2. Multiply the total from <u>step 1</u> by a factor of 0.9. The 0.9 multiplier is due to the regenerative bus supply, which provides a voltage boost so the common bus drive input current is less. DC bus power into the common bus drive remains the same.
- 3. Select the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply, which is based on the normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) DC output current rating for the system AC voltage that meets or exceeds the worst-case calculated DC output current value from <u>step 2</u>. See <u>Table 24 on page 65</u>, <u>Table 31 on page 72</u>, <u>Table 37 on page 79</u>, and <u>Table 43 on page 84</u> for continuous DC output current ratings. Verify that the system AC and DC busbars and cables are sized to support the expected current. The PowerFlex 755TM drive system standard busbars are rated for 3000 A DC and optional (-P46) 4700 A DC. All DC busbars in the common DC bus lineup must have the same amp rating. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for more information about the DC busbar ratings and options.
- Verify that the DC bus capacitance to output amps ratio (μF/A) meets or exceeds the target value for the system AC voltage and combination of connected inverter/drives. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u>.

5. Verify that the selected bus supply can precharge the connected drive DC bus capacitance. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for internal and maximum external DC bus capacitance. It can be necessary to increase the rating of the regenerative bus supply.

### Example

This example represents a 600V AC input system with five motors and drives. The acceleration and deceleration times are assumed to be less than 1 minute so we can take advantage of the overload duty of the drives and the bus supply.

Bold text in the tables represents calculated values, which is based on <u>Calculation on page 23</u>.

- 1. Use the information summarized in <u>Table 3</u>.
  - All drive products are rated for 600V AC system power voltage.
  - The PowerFlex 750-series drive rated DC amps data is taken from Table 34 on page 75.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive DC amps data is taken from Table 36 on page 78.

#### Table 3 - Example Calculation 1

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	Rated DC Amps <sup>(1)</sup>	Notes
Drive 1	PowerFlex 755TM	20GxE242	212	Frame 8, HD
Drive 2	PowerFlex 755	20GxE144	136.8	Frame 6, HD
Drive 3	PowerFlex 755TM	20GxE295	267	Frame 8, HD
Drive 4	PowerFlex 755	20GxE052	44.9	Frame 5, HD
Drive 5	PowerFlex 755	20GxE032	29.6	Frame 4, HD
		Total rated DC amps <sup>(2)</sup>	690.3	HD

See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for rated DC input current values.
 Excludes the 0.9 multiplier for active front end DC bus voltage boost.

- 2. The rated DC output current for the regenerative bus supply must be at least 690.3 A DC \* 0.9 = 621.3 A DC heavy duty (HD).
- 3. The rated DC output current for the bus supply must be at least 621.3 A DC heavy duty (HD).
  - Use <u>Table 37 on page 79</u> to select the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply.

The minimum DC output current rating 600V AC PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is a catalog number 20JxFxE760 (frame 9) with heavy duty (HD) DC output current rating of 710 A DC.

Verify that the system AC and DC busbars and cables are sized to support the expected current. In <u>Table 4 on page 25</u>, the total rated DC bus amps is 621.3 A DC. The PowerFlex 755TM drive standard DC busbars are rated 3000 A DC. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System</u> <u>DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for more information about PowerFlex 755TM DC drive bus options and ratings.

- 4. Verify that the DC bus capacitance to output amps ratio meets or exceeds the target µF/A ratio.
  - The PowerFlex 750-series drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 34 on page 75.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 36 on page 78.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply internal and maximum external capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 36 on page 78</u>.
  - See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u>.

This example is 600V AC and has a mixture of PowerFlex 750-series drives and PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives. The target DC bus capacitance to output current ratio is 28 μF/A.

Sum the internal DC bus capacitance of the drives and the bus supply. In this example, 19,900  $\mu$ F + 15,500  $\mu$ F = 35400  $\mu$ F.

Sum the rated AC output current of the drives. Alternatively, use the sum of the DC bus input current and multiply this sum by 0.9 to obtain an estimate of the AC output current. In this example, the DC amps from <u>step 2</u> already includes the 0.9 multiplier, so we can use 621.3 A for the equivalent total rated AC RMS output current.

The resulting DC bus capacitance to output amp ratio of 35,400  $\mu$ F / 621.3 A RMS = 57.0  $\mu$ F/A exceeds the target of 28  $\mu$ F/A. No additional capacitor banks are required.

### Table 4 - Example Calculation 2

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	Notes
Drive 1	Powerflex 755TM	20GxE242	4650	Frame 8, HD
Drive 2	Powerflex 755	20GxE144	5200	Frame 6, HD
Drive 3	Powerflex 755TM	20GxE295	4650	Frame 8, HD
Drive 4	Powerflex 755	20GxE052	3600	Frame 5, HD
Drive 5	Powerflex 755 20GxE032		1800	Frame 4, HD
Bus supply	Powerflex 755TM regen	20JxF <i>x</i> E760	15500	Frame 9, HD
	Max external capacitance		73002	
		Additional capacitance	0	μF
Total external capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>			19900	μF
		Total DC bus capacitance	35400	μF
			Precharge OK	

See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u> for internal and maximum capacitance values. The calculated total external DC bus capacitance excludes the PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply internal bus capacitance. (2)

Equivalent total rated AC output amps <sup>(1)</sup>	621.3	A RMS
This system target µF/A ratio	28	μF/A
This system calculated µF/A ratio	57.0	μF/A
μF/A ratio OK	0	μF additional required

(1) The equivalent total AC output amps is calculated by multiplying the total rated DC amps \* 0.9

5. Verify that the chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply can precharge the connected drive DC bus capacitance.

 The PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply maximum external capacitance data is taken from Table 36 on page 78. The total external capacitance (19,900 µF) is less the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply maximum external capacitance (73,002 µF).

The chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply can precharge the connected DC bus capacitance.

The chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is an acceptable solution for this common DC bus application example.

### Advanced Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply

To perform the advanced sizing calculations, acquire the following system information.

- System AC source voltage
- Motor nameplate power rating
- Motor nameplate efficiency
- Product family and catalog numbers for each inverter/drive connected on the common DC bus
- Inverter/drive overload duty ratings normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD)
- Application power requirements and polarity for each motor during the acceleration, steady running, and deceleration phases of operation

#### Calculation

- 1. Convert all motor powers to  $kW (kW = HP \times 0.746)$ .
- In step 3...step 10, PMotor is the motor power that is required for the application, not the nameplate power of the motor (unless the 2. application power is unknown). If the application absorbs power, use positive values. If the application regenerates power, use negative values.

3. Determine the total DC bus power that is required during acceleration.

For motoring loads: PDrive = PMotor / Motor Efficiency / Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

For regenerating loads: PDrive = PMotor \* Motor Efficiency \* Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

Calculate the DC bus power that is required during acceleration times less than 1 minute; take advantage of the normal duty 110% for 1 minute (OL=1.1) or heavy duty 150% for 1 minute (OL=1.5) overload rating of the bus supply. If acceleration time is greater than 1 minute, use an overload rating of OL=1.0.

PAccel = (PDrive1 + PDrive2 + ...) / OL

4. Determine the total DC bus power that is required during steady-state run operation.

For motoring loads: PDrive = PMotor / Motor Efficiency / Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

For regenerating loads: PDrive = PMotor \* Motor Efficiency \* Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

Calculate the steady-state DC bus power that is required.

PRun = PDrive1 + PDrive2 + ...

5. Determine the total DC bus power that is required during deceleration.

For motoring loads: PDrive = PMotor / Motor Efficiency / Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

For regenerating loads: PDrive = PMotor \* Motor Efficiency \* Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

Calculate the DC bus power that is required during deceleration times less than 1 minute; take advantage of the normal duty 110% for 1 minute (OL=1.1) or heavy duty 150% for 1 minute (OL=1.5) overload rating of the bus supply. If acceleration time is greater than 1 minute, use an overload rating of OL=1.0.

PDecel = (PDrive1 + PDrive2 + ...) / OL

- 6. Compare the absolute values of the normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) DC bus power that is required during acceleration, deceleration, and steady state run (<u>step 3</u>...<u>step 5</u>). Use the highest numerical value to select the bus supply in <u>step 7</u>.
- Select a PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply for the system AC voltage based on the normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) DC output power rating that meets or exceeds the highest calculated DC bus power from <u>step 6</u>. See <u>Table 24 on page 65</u>, <u>Table 31 on page 72</u>, <u>Table 37 on page 79</u>, and <u>Table 43 on page 84</u> for DC output power ratings.
- The DC bus capacitance per output amp ratio must meet or exceed the target μF/A ratio. Additional DC bus capacitor modules can be required. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u> for more information about DC bus capacitor μF/A ratio calculations.
- The bus supply that is selected in <u>step 7</u> must be able to precharge the total system DC bus capacitance. Sum the internal DC bus capacitance values for all connected AC inverters/drives and additional capacitor modules. Exclude the internal capacitance of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply in this calculation.

See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for internal DC bus capacitance values used in PowerFlex 750-series drives, PowerFlex 755TS, and PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives, and Kinetix 5700 servo drives. The tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> also show the maximum external DC bus capacitance values for the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply.

If the total external capacitance is less than the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply maximum external capacitance rating, then the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply can precharge the external AC drives; otherwise, select a higher rated PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply and repeat step 8 and step 9.

10. Verify that the system AC and DC busbars and cables are sized to support the expected current. The total rated DC bus current is the sum of all inverter/drive rated AC output currents that are calculated in step 8 divided by 0.9.

The PowerFlex 755TM drive system standard busbars are rated for 3000 A DC and optional (-P46) 4700 A DC. All DC busbars in the common DC bus lineup must have the same amp rating. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for more information about the DC busbar ratings and options. If the calculated total DC rated amps exceed these ratings, special design considerations are required to make sure that the AC and DC busbar systems are sized to handle the expected AC and DC currents. Back-to-back or center-fed enclosure lineups can be used to satisfy these requirements. See the associated PowerFlex 755T manuals in <u>Additional Resources on page 122</u> for more information. You can also employ third-party enclosures with suitably rated AC and DC busbars to meet the AC and DC current requirements of this example system.

### Example

This example represents a 600V AC input system with five motors and drives.

The acceleration and deceleration times are assumed to be less than 1 minute so we can take advantage of the overload duty of the inverter drives and the bus supply.

Bold text in the table represents calculated values that are based on the calculation methods that are described in <u>Basic Sizing of the</u> <u>Regenerative Bus Supply on page 23</u> and <u>Advanced Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply on page 25</u>.

#### <u>Table 5</u> summarizes <u>step 1</u>...<u>step 5</u>.

- All drive products are rated for 600V AC system power voltage
- PMaccel, PMrun, and PMdecel are the motor shaft power requirements of the application
- PAccel, PRun, and PDecel are the calculated DC input power requirements of the inverter drives

Section Name	Motor Nameplate		Accel DC Bus Power		Run DC Bus Power [kW]		Decel DC Bus Power [kW]	
Section Name	Power [kW]	Efficiency	PMaccel	PAccel	PMrun	PRun <sup>(1)</sup>	PMdecel	PDecel <sup>(2)</sup>
Drive 1	112	0.95	20.0	21.70	-90.0	-82.94	-120.0	-110.58
Drive 2	75	0.8	97.0	125.0	68.0	87.63	-80.0	-62.08
Drive 3	150	0.96	210.0	225.52	130.0	139.60	-210.0	-195.55
Drive 4	30	0.87	35.0	41.47	24.0	28.44	-35.0	-29.54
Drive 5	18	0.87	20.0	23.70	15.0	17.77	-20.0	-16.88
Bus supply OL duty None = 1 ND = 1.1 HD = 1.5	1.5 DC bus input power totals			291.6		190.5		-276.4
		Bus supp	oly min DC output power rating	291.6	kW HD			

(1) Drive output power calculations include factors for polarity of power, motor efficiency, and drive efficiency.

Output power total calculations include the overload duty of the bus supply.

- 6. The highest output absolute value power total is 291.6 kW heavy duty (HD). Use this value to select the minimum DC output power for the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply.
- 7. Use <u>Table 37 on page 79</u> to select the output power rating 600V AC PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply that supports the value in <u>step 6</u>. A catalog number 20Jx6xE395 (frame 7) or 20JxFxE395 (frame 8) with an HD DC output power rating of 317 kW and 365 A DC meets the requirements. For this example, the frame 8 product is chosen.
- 8. Perform the DC bus capacitance calculations in <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 750-series drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 34 on page 75</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 36 on page 78</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply internal and maximum external capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 36 on page 78</u>. The PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply internal bus capacitance value is not included in the total external capacitance calculation.

Verify that the µF/A ratio meets or exceeds the target of 28 µF/A ratio for this 600V AC system with mixed inverter types. <u>Table 6 on</u> page 28 summarizes the DC bus capacitance data and calculations.

Sum the internal DC bus capacitance of the inverter/drives and regenerative bus supply. In this example,

19,900 μF + 4650 μF = 24550 μF

Sum the AC output currents of the inverter/drives. In this example, 629.0 A RMS.

The calculated system µF/A ratio of 24,550 µF / 629 A RMS = 39.0 µF/A exceeds the design target of 28 µF/A. This common DC bus system does not require additional bus capacitance.

#### Table 6 - Example Calculation 4

Section Name	n Name Drive Product Cat. No. D		DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>Rated Output Amps</b>	Notes
Drive 1	Drive 1 Powerflex 755TM 20GxE242		4650	192	Frame 8, HD
Drive 2	Powerflex 755	20GxE144	5200	125	Frame 6, HD
Drive 3	Powerflex 755TM	20GxE295	4650	242	Frame 8, HD
Drive 4	e 4 Powerflex 755 20GxE052		3600	42	Frame 5, HD
Drive 5	Powerflex755	20GxE032	1800	28	Frame 4, HD
Pue cupply	Powerflex 755TM regen	20JxF <i>x</i> E395	4650	765	Frame 8, HD
bus supply		Max external capacitance	44540	505	
		Additional capacitance	0	μF	
	Tot	al external capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>	19900	μF	
		Total DC bus capacitance	24550	μF	
			Total rated AC output amps <sup>(3)</sup>	629.0	A RMS

(1)

(2) (3)

See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for rated output amps, internal and maximum capacitance values. The calculated total external DC bus capacitance excludes the PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply internal bus capacitance. The total rated AC output amps is the sum of the inverter/drive rated AC output current and excludes the DC output current of the bus supply.

This system target µF/A ratio	28	μF/A
This system calculated µF/A ratio	39.0	μF/A
μF/A ratio OK	0	µF additional required

- 9. Verify that the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply can precharge the external DC bus capacitance.
  - The PowerFlex 750-series drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 34 on page 75.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 36 on page 78</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply internal and maximum external capacitance data is taken from Table 37 on page 79.

The total external capacitance (19,900 µF) is less the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply maximum external capacitance (44,540 µF).

The chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply can precharge the connected DC bus capacitance.

### **Table 7 - Example Calculation 5**

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	Notes	
Drive 1	Powerflex 755TM	20GxE242	4650	Frame 8, HD	
Drive 2	Powerflex 755	20GxE144	5200	Frame 6, HD	
Drive 3	Powerflex 755TM	20G <i>x</i> E295	4650	Frame 8, HD	
Drive 4	Powerflex 755	20GxE052	3600	Frame 5, HD	
Drive 5	Powerflex 755	20GxE032	1800	Frame 4, HD	
Pue eupply	Powerflex 755TM nonregent	20JxFxE395	4650	Frame 9 UD	
bus suppiy	Max external capacitance		44540	ridine o, nu	
		0			
		19900			
			Precharge OK		

See Appendix A on page 55 for rated output amps, internal and maximum capacitance values. (1)

(2) The calculated total external DC bus capacitance excludes the PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply internal bus capacitance.

10. Verify that the DC bus cable/bus bars are adequately sized for the total rated DC bus current.

Calculate the approximate total rated DC bus current by dividing the total AC output current from step 8 (629 A RMS) by 0.9. Minimum DC busbar rating = 629 A RMS / 0.9 = 699 A DC

The standard PowerFlex 755TM DC drive busbar is capable of 3000 A DC. All DC busbars in the common DC bus lineup must have the same amp rating. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for more information about the DC busbar ratings and options.

The chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is an acceptable solution for this common DC bus application example. Verify that the system AC and DC busbars and cables are sized to support the expected current.

## Notes:

# Shared DC Bus Configuration (Piggyback)

This system features one standalone PowerFlex® 755TL or PowerFlex 755TR drive, as the converter and additional common DC bus drives are used in a shared DC bus configuration.

## **Supported Products**

At the time of publication, the following products are supported.

- Position 5 of the catalog number dictates the input type.
- 1 = Frames 2...4 AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals
- 4 = Frames 5...7 DC input with precharge
- 6 = Frames 5...6 regenerative and low harmonic AFE, 755TR drives
- 7 = Frames 5...6 low harmonic AFE, 755TL drives
- F = Frames 8...15 regenerative and low harmonic AFE, 755TR drives
- G = Frames 8...10 low harmonic AFE, 755TL drives

#### Table 8 - Supported Products

Bus Supply Products [Cat. No. 20Gx] Voltage Class Supported Drives		Drive DC Bus Overvoltage Trip <sup>(1)</sup>	
D EL 75571 (2)	400/480V AC	400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 27) $^{(6)(7)(8)}$	815V DC
• PowerFlex /551L $^{(2)}$ (frames 5 $6^{(3)}$ 8 $10^{(4)}$ )		600V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 35) <sup>(6)(9)</sup>	1013V DC
or (E)		600V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 37) <sup>(6)</sup>	1026V DC
• PowerFlex 755TR $^{(5)}$	000/030V AC	600/690V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 67) <sup>(6)</sup>	1162V DC
(Indines 50 , 015 )		690V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 67) <sup>(6)</sup>	1172V DC

DC bus voltage control methods can be required to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. See Appendix D on (1) page 119 for more information.

(2) PowerFlex 755TL drive input type 7 or G. Frame 7 drive shared DC bus configurations are not supported currently.

(3)PowerFlex 755TL/TR drives (frames 5...6) are panel-mounted devices that require additional external AC input power conditioning equipment. If you use frames 5...6, see

publication <u>750-INTO</u> for additional installation and external device information. PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drives (frames 8...15) require an extension of the DC busbars and other modifications. See <u>DC Bus Termination on page 34</u> for more information. (4)

(5) (6) PowerFlex 755TR drive input type 6 or F. Frames 7 drive shared DC bus configurations are not currently supported.

PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drives input type 1 or, 4.

Currently, we do not recommend frame 1 drives for use with common DC bus systems. (7)

(8) You can use PowerFlex 755TS drives (frame 1) with common DC systems, provided certain power circuit and other conditions are met. See PowerFlex 755TS Frame 1 and common bus systems for more information and technical data.

(9) You cannot use the PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drive (frames 3...5) on 690V AC systems. See Appendix D on page 119 for more information.

# **Typical System Configuration**

This section describes typical configurations for the PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive that is used as a shared DC bus supply. The shared DC bus configuration includes one AC drive that powers one or more inverters that are shown in Table 8.

We recommend you use a dedicated isolation transformer that only supplies AC power to the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive. If other nonlinear (diode/SCR rectifiers) or active front end (AFE) AC loads connect to the secondary of the isolation transformer, additional line reactors can be required. See <u>AC Power System Resonance Conditions on page 34</u> for more information.

You can use the PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive with solid grounded, high-resistance grounded, and ungrounded AC power sources. We recommend solid grounded and resistance grounded power sources for typical grid powered AC sources to improve electrical safety, ease of ground fault detection, and to reduce unbalanced voltages.

Ungrounded (floating ground) AC power sources are typical for use in shipboard isolated power systems that are not earth grounded.

Resistance grounded and ungrounded (floating ground) power sources can require additional user supplied circuits and optional bus conditioners (-P50 or -P51).

#### Figure 12 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drive Shared DC Bus Configuration





Diagram notes:

- AC and DC circuit protection devices are required but not shown. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for more information.
- Size the AC drive bus supply to power all inverters that are connected to the DC bus. See See Sizing Shared Bus Supply AC Drive on page 35 for more information.
- Additional DC bus conditioner units can be required. See <u>Table 9 on page 33</u>.
- If you use inverter DC input disconnect devices, the inverter must have a precharge circuit.
- High-resistance grounded power sources require a ground fault indicator filter. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> for more information.
- Delta secondary power sources require a zig-zag transformer and ground fault resistor (GFR) to convert the
   ungrounded power system to resistance grounded. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> for more information.

#### Table 9 - Product Compatibility

System Voltage	Bus Supplies		Inverter		Common Mada Com	DC Due Conditioner	
	Qty. Drive Type [Cat. No. 20Gx]		Qty.	Drive Type	Common riode Core	DC BUS CONDITIONER	
400/480V AC		PowerFlex 755TL (frames 56,		400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 23)	1321-M048 <sup>(2)</sup>		
	1	810) or • PowerFlex 755TR (frames 56, 815)	n <sup>(1)</sup>	400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 46)	1321-M180 <sup>(2)</sup>	<ul> <li>Solid ground <sup>(3)</sup>: -P50 option not required, quantity of bus conditioners determined by the catalog number</li> <li>High resistance grounded <sup>(3)</sup>: -P50 power option is required, quantity of bus conditioners determined by the catalog number</li> </ul>	
				400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frame 7)	SK-Y1-CMCORE1 <sup>(2)</sup>		
600/690V AC	1	<ul> <li>PowerFlex 755TL (frames 56, 810) or</li> <li>PowerFlex 755TR (frames 56, 815)</li> </ul>	n <sup>(1)</sup>	600V AC PowerFlex 750-series, (frames 35) <sup>(4) (5)</sup>	Fr.3: 1321-M048 <sup>(2)</sup> Fr.45: 1321-M180 <sup>(2)</sup>		
				600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TS, (frames 35)	Fr.3: 1321-M048 <sup>(2)</sup> Fr.45: 1321-M180 <sup>(2)</sup>		
				600/690V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 67)	Fr.6: 1321-M180 <sup>(2)</sup> Fr.7: SK-Y1-CMCORE1 <sup>(2)</sup>		

(1) the precharge capability of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive can limit the number of inverters that you can connect. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u> for more information about DC bus capacitor calculations and system capacitance precharging requirements. See <u>Appendix C on page 109</u> for the maximum external DC bus capacitance that you can connect.

(2) For PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drives (frames 2...7), common mode cores are required on inverter AC output only. See Appendix B on page 99 and product technical data manuals for more information.

(3) The appropriate number of bus conditioner units, internal to the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive, are factory-installed depending on the frame size and -P50 option selection. Frames 5...6 AC drives have built in bus conditioner circuits and cannot be specified with the -P50 power option. For shipboard ungrounded power sources, a marine bus conditioner, option -P51, can be required (contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office). See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> for more information about DC Bus Conditioner modules.

(4) When you use PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drives (frames 3...5) with a PowerFlex 755TL drive on 600V AC shared DC bus systems, an external DC bus voltage control method can be required to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. When you use PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drives (frames 3...5) with a PowerFlex 755TR drive on 600V AC shared DC bus systems, an external DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. When you use PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drives (frames 3...5) with a PowerFlex 755TR drive on 600V AC shared DC bus systems, the drive must be configured to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. See <u>Appendix D on page 119</u> for more information.

(5) You cannot use PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drives (frames 3...5) on 690V AC systems. See Appendix D on page 119 for more information.

## **General Considerations**

- Select all system components for the same AC-line voltage.
- Use a low inductance type DC bus. See <u>DC Bus Connections on page 10</u> for details.
- The common DC bus system can require feeder and branch circuit protection and disconnect devices. Provide appropriate circuit
  protection as required by national and local electrical safety codes and regulations.
- Depending on the product family and frame size, AC and/or DC fuses can be provided internally or must be supplied external to the product. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> and the product technical data manuals for recommended fuse information.
- Do not use PowerFlex 755T AC drives and bus supplies on undersized or high-impedance AC supply systems. The supply system kVA
  must be equal to or greater than the product-related kVA, and the system impedance must be less than 10%. Operation outside these
  limits can cause instability and product shutdown. You must account for the kVA of all PowerFlex 755T drives and bus supplies on the
  distribution system and the system impedance of upstream transformers.
  - System Impedance = (PowerFlex 755T kVA ÷ Transformer kVA) x Transformer % Impedance
- The mixture of different frame size drives in this arrangement can cause high ripple current in the smaller frame drives. In this case, place the larger power drives physically closer to the bus supply. This placement helps current sharing among the various drives on the bus.
- Place the AC input power jumpers (PE-A) in the correct positions according to the power source grounding method. The PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive and all connected PowerFlex inverters must have the DC bus jumpers (PE-B) removed or set to out, regardless of the AC power source grounding method. The PowerFlex 755TL/TR drives have active converters.



**ATTENTION:** Set all DC bus jumpers for the PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive (PE-B), and all connected PowerFlex inverters (PE-B), to the same condition: All removed (out). There is a risk of equipment damage if the DC bus power jumpers are not all set to the same condition.

For recommended settings and instructions for modifying the position of the power jumpers, see publications:

- <u>750-IN100</u>
- <u>750-IN101</u>
- 750-IN001
- <u>750-IN119</u>

## **Precharge Interlocking**

For more information about DC bus precharging and inverter precharging circuit configurations, see Precharge on page 11.

- If you use a disconnect switch between the common DC bus and the inverter DC input, the inverter must have precharging capability. In addition, wire an auxiliary contact on the disconnect switch that opens when the disconnect is open, to an inverter digital input. Assign the corresponding digital input to the Precharge enable function.
  - PowerFlex 750-series assign to parameter 0:189 [DI Precharge]. See publication 750-PM101.
  - PowerFlex 755TS assign to parameter 0:190 [DI Precharge]. See publication 750-PM101.

This configuration provides the proper precharge interlocking, which guards against possible damage to the drive when you reconnect the drive to an energized DC bus.



**ATTENTION:** Some PowerFlex AC drives have no external means of controlling the precharge; therefore, do not use a DC disconnect switch. See <u>Precharge on page 11</u> for more information.

- The precharge status of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive must interlock with the connected AC drives, such that the drives disable (do not run) when the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive is in a precharge state. Monitor the bus supply line side converter parameter 13:225.25 [Line Side Sts 1] to accomplish the interlock. This status bit can connect to the PowerFlex (Enable) control via:
  - Hardwired bus supply I/O connection to inverter/drive local I/O
  - Logix controller I/O
  - Communication datalink within the Logix control program task

The product can require optional I/O modules if you use hardwired interlocking methods.

## **AC Power System Resonance Conditions**

PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drives use active front end technology that is designed to reduce the AC line harmonics that the product introduces. When a dedicated isolation transformer supplies AC power, additional filtering devices are typically not required. When other non-linear loads, such as 6-pulse diode and thyristor converters that are used by conventional AC drives, share AC supply sources with PowerFlex 755T active front end products, there can be interaction between the various filters that can cause power system resonance. This condition causes component stress, excess heating, and can result in reduced product life. Because you must consider the interaction of each load, system resonance conditions are challenging to predict.

If other non-linear loads, 6-pulse AC drives, or active front end converters share the AC source, install a 3-phase line reactor between the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive input and the AC power source. For detailed information about power system resonance conditions and mitigation techniques, see <u>Power System Resonance Mitigation for PowerFlex 755TL/TR/TM</u>.

PowerFlex 755T active front end products monitor for line-side resonance currents. Detection is the key to help prevent unexpected power system resonance failures. When system resonance is detected, the PowerFlex 755T active front end products continue operation and provide an early-warning of line-side resonance through alarm 14117 **CapHighResonance**. When power system resonance levels surpass thresholds for reliable operation, 14118 **CapOverResonance** provides a fault. You can configure the desired response to a system over resonance condition using parameter 0:453 **[CapOvrRsncActn]**. See publication <u>750-PM100</u>.

## **DC Bus Termination**

The frame size of the PowerFlex 755TL or PowerFlex 755TR drive determines how the secondary inverter connects to the DC bus of the drive.

## PowerFlex TL/TR Drives (Frames 5 and 6)

Frames 5 and 6 come preinstalled with DC+/- terminals that give access to the DC Bus.

### PowerFlex TL/TR Drives (Frame 7)

Frame 7 is not supported currently.

## PowerFlex TL/TR Drives (Frame 8)

Consult technical support when you create piggyback configurations with a PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive (frame 8).

### PowerFlex TL/TR Drives (Frames 9...15)

PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive (frames 9...15) requires an extension of the DC busbar to connect additional inverters in a piggyback configuration. Specify additional cabinet space with the necessary DC busbar and DC busbar splices. For more information on the DC busbar and DC busbar splice kits available, see publication <u>750-TD101</u>.

## **Sizing Shared Bus Supply AC Drive**

Use the following methods to size the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive. The highest power AC motor must connect to the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive.

### Basic Sizing of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive

To perform the basic sizing calculations, acquire the following information.

- Motor nameplate power rating
- Motor nameplate efficiency
- Product family and catalog numbers for each inverter/drive that connects on the common DC bus
- Application overload duty normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD)

#### Calculation

- 1. Convert all motor powers to kW (kW = HP x 0.746).
- 2. Calculate the required drive AC output power. Divide each motor nameplate power by the motor efficiency. Assume that the motors are motoring at 100% of the rating.
- 3. Sum the calculated AC output power of all inverters/drives. Choose the application overload duty rating. All motors must be the same overload duty rating, either normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD).
- 4. Select the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive that meets or exceeds the calculated AC output power value and overload duty rating from step 3. See the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive fuse tables in <u>Appendix C on page 109</u> for continuous AC output power ratings.
- 5. Verify that the selected PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive can precharge the connected inverter/drive DC bus capacitance. See the tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> and <u>Appendix C on page 109</u> for internal and maximum external DC bus capacitance values. It can be necessary to increase the rating of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive.
- 6. Verify that the interconnecting DC bus cables or busbars are adequate for the expected DC bus current to each inverter/drive. Use the tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> to determine the inverter/drive rated DC input currents.

### Example Basic Sizing of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive

This example represents a 480V AC input system with three motors and drives. The acceleration and deceleration times are assumed to be less than 1 minute so we can take advantage of the overload duty of the inverter drives and the bus supply.

Bold text in Table 10 represents calculated values based on the Calculation.

#### Table 10 summarizes step 1...step 3.

#### Table 10 - Calculation Summary

Section Name	Motor Nameplate Power [kW]	Motor Nameplate Efficiency	Drive Output Power [kW]	Notes
Motor 1	11	0.9	12.2	Heavy duty (HD)
Motor 2	45	0.85	52.9	Heavy duty (HD)
Motor 3	5	0.92	5.4	Heavy duty (HD)
		Minimum Rated Output Power	70.6	Heavy duty (HD)

- 4. The minimum rated AC output power for the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive must be at least 70.6 kW heavy duty (HD).
  - If your application requires regeneration, select a PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drive. If regeneration is not required, consider a PowerFlex 755TL low harmonic non-regenerative AC drive. If you are uncertain, select a PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drive.
  - Use Table 70 on page 111 to select the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive.

The minimum AC output power rating 480V AC PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive is a catalog number 20GxD156 (frame 6) with heavy duty (HD) AC output power rating of 100 HP (75 kW).

- 5. Verify that the chosen PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive can precharge the connected inverter/drive DC bus capacitance.
  - The PowerFlex 750-series internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 20 on page 61.
  - The PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive internal and maximum external capacitance data is taken from Table 70 on page 111.

The PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive must apply to the highest power AC motor. In this example, motor 2 (45 kW) would connect to the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive.

The total external capacitance (1905  $\mu$ F) is greater than the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive maximum external capacitance (880  $\mu$ F). The chosen PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive cannot precharge the connected DC bus capacitance. Choose a higher rated PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive and repeat the sizing process.

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	Drive Rated Output Power [kW]	DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	Rated DC Input Amps	Notes	
Motor 1	PowerFlex 755	20GxD027	11.0	1200	23.3	Frame 3, HD	
Motor 2	PowerFlex 755TL/TR	20GxD156	75.0	9200	-	Frame 6, HD shared bus supply	
Motor 3	PowerFlex 755	20GxD011	5.6	705	8.1	Fame 2, HD	
PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive max external capacitance				880	μF		
Total external capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>				1905	μF		
Total DC bus capacitance				11105	μF		
			Total DC rated amps	31.4	A DC		
	Precharge not OK						

(1) (2)

See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> and <u>Appendix C on page 109</u> for internal and maximum capacitance values. The calculated total external DC bus capacitance excludes the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive internal bus capacitance.

Use the tables in Appendix A on page 55 to determine the rated DC input currents for each external connected inverter/drive. Size the 6. DC power cables/busbars the feed each external inverter/drive for the rated DC input current.

In this example, the total rated DC amps for the external connected inverter/drives is 23.3 A DC + 8.1 A DC = 31.4 A DC.

The chosen PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive is not an acceptable shared DC bus solution for this example. Select another rating and repeat the sizing process.

## Advanced Sizing of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive

The sizing calculations require the following system information.

- Motor nameplate power rating
- Motor nameplate efficiency
- Product family and catalog numbers for each inverter/drive connected on the common DC bus
- Inverter/drive overload duty ratings normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD)
- Application power requirements and polarity for each motor during the acceleration, steady running, and deceleration phases of operation

#### Calculation

- 1. Convert all motor powers to  $kW (kW = HP \times 0.746)$ .
- In step 3...step 11, the PMotor is the motor power that is required for the application, not the nameplate power of the motor (unless the 2. application power is unknown). If the application is absorbing power, use positive values. If the application is regenerating power, use negative values.
- 3. Determine the total AC output power that is required during acceleration.
  - For motoring loads: PDrive = PMotor / Motor Efficiency
  - For regenerating loads: PDrive = PMotor \* Motor Efficiency
Calculate the AC output power that is required during acceleration time less than 1 minute, taking advantage of the normal duty 110% for 1 minute (OL=1.1) or heavy duty 150% for 1 minute (OL=1.5) overload rating of the AC drive. If acceleration time is greater than 1 minute, use an overload rating of OL=1.0.

PAccel = (PDrive1 + PDrive2 + ...) / OL

- 4. Determine the total AC output power that is required during steady-state run operation.
  - For motoring loads: PDrive = PMotor / Motor Efficiency
  - For regenerating loads: PDrive = PMotor \* Motor Efficiency
  - Calculate the steady-state running AC output power that is required.

PRun = PDrive1 + PDrive2 + ...

- 5. Determine the total AC output power that is required during deceleration.
  - For motoring loads: PDrive = PMotor / Motor Efficiency
  - For regenerating loads: PDrive = PMotor \* Motor Efficiency

Calculate the AC output power that is required during deceleration time less than 1 minute, taking advantage of the normal duty 110% for 1 minute (OL=1.1) or heavy duty 150% for 1 minute (OL=1.5) overload rating of the AC drive. If the deceleration time is greater than 1 minute, use an overload rating of OL=1.0.

PDecel = (PDrive1 + PDrive2 + ...) / OL

- 6. If any of the power levels calculated in <u>step 3</u>...<u>step 5</u> have a negative value, line regeneration is required. Select a PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drive, otherwise consider a PowerFlex 755TL low harmonic (non-regenerative) AC drive.
- Compare the absolute values of the normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) AC output power that is required during acceleration, deceleration, and steady state (<u>step 3</u>...<u>step 5</u>). <u>Step 8</u> uses the highest numerical output power value to select the PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive.
- Select a PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive for the system AC voltage based on the normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) AC output power rating that meets or exceeds the highest calculated AC output power from <u>step 7</u>. See the tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for AC output power ratings.
- 9. If the AC drive is rated more than two times the connected motor, you can change the system design to a separate bus supply solution as described in <u>Chapter 2 on page 17</u>, <u>Chapter 4 on page 39</u>, and <u>Chapter 5 on page 51</u>. Otherwise proceed to <u>step 10</u>. We recommend you rate PowerFlex AC drives no more than two times the connected motor power rating.
- 10. The bus supply that is selected in <u>step 7</u> must be able to precharge the total system DC bus capacitance. Sum the internal DC bus capacitance values for all external connected PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS AC drives. Exclude the internal capacitance of the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive in this calculation. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS internal DC bus capacitance and <u>Appendix C on page 109</u> for PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive maximum external DC bus capacitance values. If the total external capacitance is less than the PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive maximum external capacitance rating, then the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive can precharge the external AC drives; otherwise, select a higher rated PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive and repeat <u>step 8...step 10</u>. In some cases, a better solution is to chose a separate bus supply converter, as described in chapters <u>Chapter 2 on page 17</u>, <u>Chapter 4 on page 39</u>, and <u>Chapter 5 on page 51</u>.
- 11. Verify that the interconnecting DC bus cables or busbars are adequate for the expected DC bus current to each externally connected inverter/drive. Use the tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> to determine the inverter/drive rated DC input currents.

### Example PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drive Shared DC Bus Advanced Calculation

This example represents a 480V AC input system with three motors and drives. Bold text in <u>Table 11 on page 38</u> represents calculated values that are based on the method described earlier.

Drive 2, the 45 kW AC motor, is the highest power and must connect to the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive.

### Table 11 on page 38 summarizes step 1...step 5.

- PMaccel, PMrun, and PMdecel are the motor shaft power requirements of the application.
- PAccel, PRun, and PDecel are the calculated AC output power requirements of the drives.

#### **Table 11 - Calculation Summary**

Section Name	Motor Nameplate		Accel Drive Output Power [kW]		Run Drive Output Power [kW]		Decel Drive Output Power [kW]	
Section Maine	Power [kW]	Efficiency	PMaccel	PAccel	PMrun	PRun	PMdecel	PDecel
Motor 1	11	0.9	14.00	15.56	9.00	10.00	-15.00	-13.50
Motor 2	45	0.85	50.00	58.82	35.00	41.18	-20.00	-17.00
Motor 3	5	0.92	6.70	7.28	3.50	3.80	-6.00	-5.52
Bus supply OL duty	1.5	0.	Output Power Totals			55.0		-24.0
None = 1.0 ND = 1.1 HD = 1.5	I	Bus Supply Min Ou	tput Power Rating	55.0	kW HD			

The calculated total deceleration output power, PDecel, is a negative value, which indicates line regeneration is required. Select a 6. PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drive.

- The highest AC output absolute value power total is 55.0 kW heavy duty (HD). Use this value to select the minimum AC output power for 7. the PowerFlex 755TR AC drive.
- From Table 70 on page 111, the minimum AC output power rating 480V AC PowerFlex 755TR drive is a catalog number 20GxD125 (frame 8. 6) with an AC output HD power rating of 75 HP (56 kW). The catalog number 20GxD125 AC drive can only support a maximum external capacitance of 880 uF. Select the catalog number 20GxD186 AC drive that can support a maximum external capacitance of 2184 uF.
- Motor 2, the 45 kW AC motor that connects to the 125 HP (93 kW) HD PowerFlex 755TR AC drive, has a power ratio of 9. 93 kW/45 kW= 2.07:1. This ration is very close to the recommended 2:1 ratio.
- 10. Verify that the PowerFlex 755TR AC drive can precharge the external DC bus capacitance.
  - All drive products are rated for 480V AC system power voltage.
  - The PowerFlex 750-series internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 20 on page 61</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive maximum external DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 70 on page 111</u>.
  - The total external capacitance (1905  $\mu$ F) is less the PowerFlex 755TL/TR drive maximum external capacitance (2184  $\mu$ F).

The chosen PowerFlex 755TR AC drive can precharge the shared DC bus capacitance.

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	Rated DC Input Amps	Notes	
Motor 1	PowerFlex 755	20GxD027	1200	23.3	Frame 3, HD	
Motor 2	PowerFlex 755TR	20GxD186	13800	-	Frame 6, HD bus supply	
Motor 3	PowerFlex 755	20G <i>x</i> D011	705	8.1	Frame 2, HD	
	PF755TL/TR drive max	external capacitance	2184	μF		
	Total ex	ternal capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>	1905	μF		
	Tota	al DC bus capacitance	15705	μF		
		Total DC rated amps	31.4	A DC		
Precharge OK						

See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> and <u>Appendix C on page 109</u> for internal and maximum capacitance values. The total external capacitance calculation excludes the PF755TR drive internal DC bus capacitance.

(2)

Use the tables in Appendix A on page 55 to determine the rated DC input currents for each external connected inverter/drive. Size the 11. DC power cables/busbars that feed each external inverter/drive for the rated DC input current.

In this example, the total rated DC amps for the external connected inverter/drives is 23.3 A DC + 8.1 A DC = 31.4 A DC. The chosen PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive is an acceptable solution for this shared DC bus application example.

# **Non-regenerative Bus Supply Configuration**

This system features a PowerFlex<sup>®</sup> 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply that converts the 3-phase AC line voltage into a non-filtered DC bus voltage. No provisions exist for line regeneration or power dissipation of any recovered energy from the motor/load system.

# **Supported Products**

At the time of publication, the products that are shown in <u>Table 12</u> are supported.

In <u>Table 12</u>, position 5 of the catalog number dictates the input type.

- 1 = Frames 2...4 AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals
- 4 = Frames 5...7 DC input with precharge
- D = Common bus with DC precharge
- E = Common bus without DC precharge
- H = Non-regenerative bus supply

#### Table 12 - Supported Non-regenerative Bus Supply Products

Non-regenerative Bus Supply [Cat. No. 20JEHx] <sup>(1)</sup>	Voltage Class	Supported Drives	Inverter DC Bus Overvoltage Trip <sup>(2)</sup>
		400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 27) $^{(3)}$ $^{(4)}$ $^{(5)}$	815V DC
	400/480V AC	400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TM (frames 815) <sup>(6)</sup>	815V DC
		Kinetix® 5700 single-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Sxxx-ERSx)	810V DC
PowerFley 755TM		Kinetix 5700 dual-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Dxxx-ERSx)	810V DC
Single-density		600V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 35) $^{(3)}$ $^{(7)}$	1013V DC
• Dual-density		600V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 37) <sup>(3)</sup>	1026V DC
	600/690V AC	600/690V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 67) <sup>(3)</sup>	1162V DC
		600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TM (frames 815) <sup>(6)</sup>	1172V DC
		690V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 67) <sup>(3)</sup>	1172V DC

PowerFlex 750TM non-regenerative supply input type H. (1)

(2) You can require DC bus voltage control methods to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. See Appendix D on page 119 for more information.

PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drive input type 1 or 4. (3)

Currently, we do not recommend you use frame 1 drives with common DC bus systems. (4)

(5) You can use PowerFlex 755TS drives (frame 1) with common DC systems, if certain power circuit and other conditions are met. See PowerFlex 755TS Frame 1 and common bus systems for more information and technical data.

(6)

PowerFlex 755TM drive input type D or E. If you apply DC input disconnect switches to drives, you must select code D. You cannot use the PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drive (frames 3...5) on 690V AC systems. See <u>Appendix D on page 119</u> for more information. (7)

# **Typical System Configurations**

This section describes typical configurations for the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply. The common DC bus configuration includes a non-regenerative bus supply that powers one or more inverters, shown in Table 12.

For information about legacy PowerFlex SCR front-end systems, see publication DRIVES-AT002.

You can use the PowerFlex 755T non-regenerative supply with solid grounded, high-resistance grounded, and ungrounded AC power sources. We recommend solid grounded and resistance grounded power sources for typical grid powered AC sources to improve electrical safety, ease of ground fault detection, and to reduce unbalanced voltages.

Ungrounded (floating ground) AC power sources are typically for use with shipboard isolated power systems that are not earth grounded.

Resistance grounded and ungrounded (floating ground) power sources can require additional user supplied circuits and optional bus conditioners (-P50 or -P51).



### Figure 13 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supply Configurations

#### **Diagram notes:**

- AC and DC circuit protection devices are required but not shown. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for more information.
- Size the bus supply to power all inverters that connect to the DC bus. See <u>Sizing Non-Regenerative Bus Supply on page 44</u> for more information.
- Additional bus capacitance can be required. See <u>General Considerations on page 41</u> and <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for more information.
- Additional DC bus conditioner units can be required. See <u>Table 13 on page 41</u>.
- If you use inverter DC input disconnect devices, the inverter must have a precharge circuit.
- High-resistance grounded power sources require a ground fault indicator filter. See Appendix B on page 99 for more information.
- Delta secondary power sources require a zig-zag transformer and ground fault resistor (GFR) to convert the ungrounded power system to resistance grounded. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> for more information.



ḋgfr

Ground Fault Detector and Filter

		Bus Supply		Inverter							
System Voltage	Qty.	Non-regenerative Supply Drive Type [Cat. No. 20JEHx]	Qty.	Drive Type	Common Mode Core	DC Bus Conditioner					
400/480V AC 1		PowerFlex 755TM <sup>(2)</sup> : • Single-density • Dual-density		400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 23)	1321-M048 <sup>(4)</sup>						
				400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 46) 1321-M180 <sup>(4)</sup>							
	16 <sup>(1)</sup>		<sup>(1)</sup> • Single-density n	6 <sup>(1)</sup> • Single-density	6 <sup>(1)</sup> • Single-density	PowerFlex 755TM <sup>(2)</sup> : • Single-density	werFlex 755TM <sup>(2)</sup> : Single-density n <sup>(3)</sup>	owerFlex 755TM <sup>(2)</sup> : Single-density n <sup>(3)</sup>	400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 7)	SK-Y1-CMCORE1 <sup>(4)</sup>	<ul> <li>Solid arounded <sup>(5)</sup>: -P50</li> </ul>
				400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus (frames 815) <sup>(6)</sup>	Not Required <sup>(7)</sup>	power option NOT required,					
				Kinetix 5700 single-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Sxxx-ERSx) <sup>(8)</sup>	Not Required	determined by the catalog					
				Kinetix 5700 dual-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Dxxx-ERSx) <sup>(8)</sup>	Not Required	Number High registance grounded <sup>(5)</sup> .					
600/690V AC 16 <sup>(1)</sup>				600V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 35) <sup>(9) (10)</sup>	Fr.3: 1321-M048 <sup>(4)</sup> Fr.45: 1321-M180 <sup>(4)</sup>	-P50 power option is required, quantity of bus					
	16 <sup>(1)</sup>	PowerFlex 755TM <sup>(2)</sup> . • Single-density • Dual-density	n <sup>(3)</sup>	600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 35) Fr.3: 1321-M048 <sup>(4)</sup> Fr.45: 1321-M180 <sup>(4)</sup>		the catalog number					
				600/690V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 67)	Fr.6: 1321-M180 <sup>(4)</sup> Fr.7: SK-Y1-CMCORE1 <sup>(4)</sup>						
				600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TM common bus (frames 815) <sup>(6)</sup>	Not Required <sup>(7)</sup>						

#### Table 13 - Compatibility Table

When paralleling non-regenerative supplies, derating factors are applied. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for guidance on PowerFlex 755TM drive system DC bus selection.

the precharge capability of the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply can limit the number of inverters that can connect. See DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91 (3)for more information about DC bus capacitor calculations and system capacitance precharging requirements and the maximum external DC bus capacitance that can be connected. For PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS drives (frames 2...7), cores are required on inverter AC output only. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> and product technical data manuals for more (4)

information. (5) The appropriate number of bus conditioner units internal to the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply are factory-installed, depending on the frame size and -P50 option selection. Shipboard ungrounded power sources can require a marine bus conditioner, option -P51 (contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office). See

Appendix B on page 99 for more information about DC bus conditioner modules. See Appendix B for guidance on PowerFlex 755TM drive control pod selection.

For PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives, there are no provisions for AC output common mode cores; however, an optional reflective wave (dv/dt) filter is available. See catalog number position 11 - filtering and CM cap configuration, EMI solutions.

To connect Kinetix 5700 serve drives to a common DC bus system, a capacitor module and other equipment are required. See <u>Kinetix 5700 Serve Drives on page 106</u> for more information. When PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drives (frame 3...5) are mixed with larger frame inverters on 600V AC common DC bus systems, an external DC bus voltage control method can be (9) required to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. See <u>Appendix D on page 119</u> for more information. You cannot use PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drives (frames 3...5) on 690V AC systems. See <u>Appendix D on page 119</u> for more information.

(10)

# **General Considerations**

- Select all system components for the same AC-line voltage.
- Use a low inductance type DC bus. See DC Bus Connections on page 10 for details.
- A minimum DC bus capacitance greater than 110 uF is required to enable the bus supply to power up if there is no other connected DC bus capacitance. Typically, this situation only occurs during commissioning when all inverters can disconnect from the DC bus. The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply excludes any internal DC bus capacitance as standard. If necessary, confirm that the minimum connected capacitance is provided by optional internal capacitor modules or an external capacitor module of at least 110 uF. See Appendix B on page 99 for more information about external capacitor modules.
- The common DC bus system can require feeder and branch circuit protection and disconnect devices. Provide appropriate circuit protection as required by national and local electrical safety codes and regulations.



ATTENTION: The PowerFlex 755T non-regenerative supply does not employ overload protection devices or current limitation controls. Overload protection devices can be required to protect the non-regenerative supply and system DC busbars. You are responsible for installing appropriate fuses and/or circuit breakers as recommended in publication 750-UM100, and as required by national and local electrical safety codes and regulations.

Depending on the product family and frame size, AC and/or DC fuses can be provided internally or you must supply fuses external to the product. See Appendix A on page 55 and the product technical data manuals for recommended fuse information.

- Do not use PowerFlex 755T AC drives and bus supplies on undersized or high-impedance AC supply systems. The supply system kVA must be equal to or greater than the product-related kVA, and the system impedance must be less than 10%. You must account for the kVA of all PowerFlex 755T drives and bus supplies on the distribution system and the system impedance of upstream transformers.
  - System Impedance = (PowerFlex 755T kVA ÷ Transformer kVA) x Transformer % Impedance
- The mixture of different frame size drives in this arrangement can cause high ripple current in the smaller frame drives. In this case,
  place the larger power drives physically closer to the bus supply. This arrangement helps current sharing among the various drives on
  the bus.
- Place the AC input power jumpers (PE-A) and DC bus jumpers (PE-B) in the correct positions according to the power source grounding method. The PowerFlex 755T non-regenerative supply is a passive rectifier.



**ATTENTION:** Set all DC bus jumpers for the PowerFlex 755T drive bus supplies (PE-B), all connected PowerFlex drives (PE-B), and all Kinetix 5700 servo drives (ground screw/jumper) to the same condition: Either all connected (in) or all removed (out). Risk of equipment damage exists if the DC bus power jumpers are not all set to the same condition.

- For recommended settings and instructions for modifying the position of the power jumpers, see publications:
  - <u>750-UM100</u>
  - <u>750-IN100</u>
  - <u>750-IN101</u>
  - 750-IN001
  - <u>2198-UM002</u>
  - <u>750-IN119</u>

# **Precharge Interlocking**

For more information about DC bus precharging and inverter precharging circuit configurations, see Precharge on page 11.

- If you use a disconnect switch between the common DC bus and the inverter DC input, the inverter must have precharging capability. In addition, you must wire an auxiliary contact on the disconnect switch that opens when the disconnect is open, to an inverter digital input. Assign the corresponding digital input the Precharge enable function.
  - PowerFlex 750-series assign to parameter 0:189 [DI Precharge]. See publication <u>750-PM001</u>.
  - PowerFlex 755TM and PowerFlex 755TS drive assign to parameter 0:190 [DI Precharge]. See publication 750-PM101.

This configuration provides the proper precharge interlocking, which guards against possible damage to the drive when you reconnect the drive to an energized DC bus.



**ATTENTION:** The Kinetix family of drives and some PowerFlex AC drives have no external means of controlling DC bus capacitor precharge; therefore, do not use a DC disconnect switch without the use of an external precharge device. See <u>Precharge on page 11</u> for more information.

• The precharge status of the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply must interlock with the connected drives, so the drives disable (do not run) when the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply is in a precharge state. You can accomplish interlocking with a hardwired I/O connection to the Precharge Complete relay output from the bus supply to the drive enable control via drive local I/O, or to the Logix controller I/O and software control of drive enable via communication.

# Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives

The Kinetix 5700 servo drive can connect to 400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TM DC drive common bus systems. You require a capacitor module and other accessories. For more information about the application of the Kinetix 5700 to PowerFlex DC drive common bus systems, see <u>Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives on page 106</u>.

When a PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supplies a Kinetix 5700 servo drive bus group, you must configure one of the Kinetix 5700 drives in the bus group in the Studio 5000 Logix Designer<sup>®</sup> application as Shared DC - Non-CIP Converter, and the bus supply ready status that is assigned to the Kinetix 5700 drive Regeneration OK input. The Precharge Complete relay output of the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply must connect/interlock with the Regeneration OK input of the Kinetix 5700 drive. This connection does not signal that the DC bus voltage is present, but rather when the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply is ready to supply power, the connection allows the Kinetix 5700 drives to enable and pull power from the bus.

The following screen captures show the settings that are required for Shared DC - non-CIP Converter bus configuration and Regeneration OK digital input within the Logix Designer application. See publication <u>2198-UM002</u>.

Figure 14 - Required Settings in Logix Designer Application

General	Power	
Connection		
- Safety		No. 100 100 100 100
Time Sync	Power Structure:	2198-S086-ERS3
···· Module Info		Kinetix 5700, 43A, Network Safety STO
Internet Protocol	Voltage:	400-480 VAC
Port Configuration	tonage.	100 100 140
Network	Bus Configuration:	Shared DC - Non CIP Converter
■ Motion	Primary Bus Sharing Group	Group1
Associated Axes	Frinary bus sharing Group.	Groupi
Power		
Digital Input		
Cuclic Read (Mrite		
- Motion Safety		
Actions		
STO		
STO SS1		
STO SS1 Module Properties: Local (21)	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) ×	
	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) ×	_
	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) × 	_
	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) × 	
- STO - SS1 - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync	98-S086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis:	1 -
- STO - SS1 - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync - Module Info	98-5086-ER53 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name:	1 V PowerSumby Avis
	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis
	Digital Input Axis: Axis Name:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis
- STO - SS1 - SS1 - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync - Module Info - Internet Protocol - Port Configuration - Network	98-S086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK V
- STO - SS1 - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync - Module Info - Internet Protocol - Port Configuration - Network - Motion	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2:	1 ✓ PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK ✓ Unassigned ✓
- STO - SS1 - SS1 - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync - Module Info - Internet Protocol - Port Configuration - Network - Network - Motion - Associated Axes	Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 2:	1 V PowerSupply_Axis Regeneration OK V Unassigned V
	Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3:	1     ✓       PowerSupply_Axis       Regeneration OK       Unassigned       Unassigned       ✓
	98-S086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3: Digital Input 4:	1       ~         PowerSupply_Axis       Regeneration OK       ~         Unassigned       ~       Unassigned       ~         Unassigned       ~       Unassigned       ~
- STO - SS1 Addule Properties: Local (21) - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync - Module Info - Internet Protocol - Port Configuration - Network - Motion - Associated Axes - Dower - Digital Input - Diagnostics - Diagnostics	Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3: Digital Input 4:	1     V       PowerSupply_Axis       Regeneration OK       Unassigned       Unassigned       Unassigned
- STO - SS1 Addule Properties: Local (21) - General - Connection - Safety - Time Sync - Module Info - Internet Protocol - Pott Configuration - Network - Motion - Associated Axes - Power - Digital Input - Diagnostics - Cyclic Read/Write	98-5086-ERS3 13.001) × Digital Input Axis: Axis Name: Digital Input 1: Digital Input 2: Digital Input 3: Digital Input 4:	1       ✓         PowerSupply_Axis         Regeneration OK       ✓         Unassigned       ✓         Unassigned       ✓         Unassigned       ✓

# Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules

- The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply is available in two rating sizes: Single-density (1X) and dual-density (2X). You can parallel additional single-density and/or dual-density modules to increase the rating of the overall non-regenerative bus supply.
- Parallel configurations comprise separate enclosures and catalog number 20-750-MNx single-density (1X) and dual-density (2X) roll-in modules. See publication <u>750-TD101</u>.
- There are many possible combinations of paralleling single- and dual-density roll-in modules into a complete non-regenerative bus supply converter. The ratings and specifications for single modules and various parallel configurations are shown in <u>Appendix A on</u> <u>page 55</u>. Use the tables to obtain the derated overall ratings for parallel combinations.
- Parallel up to six single- and/or dual-density modules to configure a fully coordinated bus supply system for power ratings up to 4000 kW and 6000 Hp. The coordinated module operation requires that each parallel module interconnects with the signal interconnection harness. See publication <u>750-IN101</u> for more information on parallel configurations.
- There are practical limitations to the current carrying capacity of the system busbars and other components. Perform calculations for
  the total bus supply rated DC current to confirm that the system requirements do not exceed the PowerFlex 755TM common DC bus
  drive system busbar rating (standard = 3000 A DC, option -P46 = 4700 A DC). See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on
  page 103</u> for more information about PowerFlex 755TM drive DC busbar ratings. If the calculated total DC rated amps exceed these
  ratings, special design considerations are required to make sure that the AC and DC busbar systems are sized to handle the expected
  AC and DC currents. Use back-to-back or center-fed enclosure lineups to satisfy these requirements. See the associated PowerFlex
  755T technical data and installation manuals from <u>Additional Resources on page 122</u> for more information. You can also use thirdparty enclosures with suitably rated AC and DC busbars to meet the AC and DC current requirements of this example system.

 If you have an application that requires paralleling of more than six PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply modules, contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office.

# Sizing Non-Regenerative Bus Supply

Use one of the following methods to size the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply.

### **Basic Sizing of the Non-Regenerative Supply**

To perform the basic sizing calculations, acquire the following information.

- System AC source voltage.
- Inverter/drive product family and catalog numbers.
- Inverter overload duty ratings normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) and the catalog numbers for each inverter/drive connected on the common DC bus.

### Calculation

- 1. Sum/total the DC input amp ratings of the respective inverters, which are based on the application normal duty (ND) / heavy duty (HD) ratings. See the tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u>. Assume that the drives are motoring 100% of rating.
- 2. Select a single- or dual-density PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply, which is based on the normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) DC output current rating for the system AC voltage that meets or exceeds the worst case calculated normal duty DC output current value from step 1. To achieve the required rating, it can be necessary to configure a parallel combination of single- and/or dual-density modules. See Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43 for more information. The basic sizing method assumes that there is no requirement for regeneration. If the application requires regeneration, perform calculations from Advanced Sizing of the Non-Regenerative Supply on page 47.
- 3. Verify that the system AC and DC busbars and cables are sized to support the expected current. The PowerFlex 755TM drive system standard busbars are rated for 3000 A DC and optional (-P46) 4700 A DC. All DC busbars in the common DC bus lineup must have the same amp rating. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for more information about the DC busbar ratings and options. Confirm that you have adequate AC and DC overload and overcurrent devices capable of protecting the non-regenerative busbars.
- Verify that the DC bus capacitance to output amps ratio (μF/A) meets or exceeds the target value for the system AC voltage and combination of connected inverter/drives. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u>.
- 5. Verify that the selected bus supply can precharge the total connected DC bus capacitance. Sum the internal DC bus capacitance values for all connected AC inverters/drives and additional capacitor modules. Include the internal capacitance of the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply in this calculation.
- 6. See the tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for internal DC bus capacitance values used in PowerFlex 750-series drives, PowerFlex 755TM and PowerFlex 755TS common bus drives, Kinetix 5700 servo drives, and PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply optional internal DC bus capacitor banks. The tables in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> show the maximum external DC bus capacitance values and corresponding precharge delay times for the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply. If bus supply modules are paralleled, sum the maximum external bus capacitance values for each module to determine the total maximum DC bus capacitance. Set the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply precharge delay times so the non-regenerative supply can precharge the total DC bus capacitance.

### Example Basic Sizing of the Non-Regenerative Bus Supply

This example represents a 480V AC input system with five motors and mixed product family drives. The acceleration and deceleration times are assumed to be less than 1 minute so we can take advantage of the overload duty of the inverter drives and the bus supply.

Bold text in Table 14 represents calculated values that are based on Calculation on page 44.

### <u>Table 14</u> summarizes <u>step 1</u>.

- All drive products are rated for 480V AC system power voltage.
- The PowerFlex 750-series rated DC amps data is taken from Table 20 on page 61.
- The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive rated DC amps data is taken from Table 22 on page 64.
- The Kinetix 5700 servo drive DC amps data is taken from Table 23 on page 65.

### **Table 14 - Calculation Summary**

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	Rated DC Amps	Notes
Drive 1	PowerFlex F755TM	20GxD1K6	1568	Frame 10, HD
Drive 2	PowerFlex 755	20GxD096	84.5	Frame 5, HD
Drive 3	PowerFlex 755TM	20GxD960	883	Frame 9, HD
Drive 4	PowerFlex 755	20GxD022	14.7	Frame 2, HD
Drive 5	Kinetix 5700	2198-S086	45.7	ND
		Total Rated DC Amps	2595.9	HD

The rated DC output current for the bus supply must be at least 2595.9 A DC heavy duty (HD).

2. Use <u>Table 25 on page 67</u> to select the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply.

Because the DC bus current exceeds the rating of a single-density non-regenerative module, you must parallel non-regenerative supply single-density (1X) and dual-density (2X) power modules. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information about paralleling modules.

For this example, two dual-density (2X) modules and one single-density (1X) module are paralleled.

The parallel PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply total heavy duty (HD) continuous DC output current is 3290 A DC.

 Verify that the system AC and DC busbars and cables are sized to support the expected current. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC</u> <u>Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for ratings of PowerFlex 755TM drive power bus systems. For this example, the total rated DC amps (2595.9 A DC) is less than the PowerFlex 755TM drive standard 3000 A DC busbar.

**IMPORTANT** The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply does not contain overload protective devices. Provide AC overload protective devices that protect the non-regenerative supply, associated AC and DC conductors, and busbars.

- Verify that the DC bus capacitance to output amps ratio meets or exceeds the target μF/A ratio. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation</u> <u>Method on page 91</u>.
- The PowerFlex 750-series internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from in Table 20 on page 61.
- The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 22 on page 64.
- The Kinetix 5700 servo drive internal DC bus capacitance is taken from <u>Table 23 on page 65</u>.
- The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply internal capacitance data is taken from Table 25 on page 67.

This example is 480V AC and has a mixture of PowerFlex 750-series drives, PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives, and Kinetix 5700 servo drives. The target DC bus capacitance to output current ratio is 40 µF/A.

To meet the target µF/A ratio, you must include one 30,000 µF (2X) capacitor bank and one 15,000 µF (1X) capacitor bank in the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply modules.

Sum the internal DC bus capacitance of the inverter/drives and non-regenerative supply. In this example, 71,420  $\mu$ F + 30,000  $\mu$ F = 101420  $\mu$ F.

Sum the rated AC output current of the inverter/drives. Alternatively, sum the rated DC input amps of the inverter/drives and multiply this value by 0.9 to obtain the approximate AC RMS output current. In this example, 3000 AA DC \* 0.9 = 2336.3 A RMS.

The resulting DC bus capacitance to output amps ratio is 101,420  $\mu$ F / 2336.3 A RMS = 43.4  $\mu$ F/A, which exceeds the target of 40  $\mu$ F/A.

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	Notes				
Drive 1	PF755TM	20GxD1K6	45000	Frame 8, HD				
Drive 2	PF755	20GxD096	4600	Frame 6, HD				
Drive 3	PF755TM	20GxD960	18000	Frame 8, HD				
Drive 4	PF755	20GxD022	1020	Frame 5, HD				
Drive 5	Kinetix 5700	2198-S086 2198-CAPMOD	560 2240	ND, Cluster capacitor module				
Bus Supply	PF755TM Non-regenerative	20JEHxD1K3 20JEHxD1K3 20JEHxD740	30000	Quantity of 2 (2X) modules Quantity of 1 (1X) module Quantity of 1 (2X) cap bank				
		Max external capacitance	383100	0.2 sec precharge				
		Additional capacitance	0	μF				
	Total exte	ernal DC bus capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>	71420	μF				
		Total DC bus capacitance	101420	μF				
	Equival	ent total AC output amps <sup>(3)</sup>	2336.4	A RMS				
	Precharge OK							
	This system target µF/A ratio 40 µF/A							
	This sustant calculated uE/A matia	171.00/1						

This system calculated  $\mu$ F/A ratio **43.4**  $\mu$ F/A

μF/A ratio OK **0** μF additional required

See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for internal and maximum capacitance values. The calculated total external DC bus capacitance excludes the PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply internal bus capacitance. Equivalent total AC output amps are calculated by multiplying the total rated DC amps by 0.9 (2) (3)

5. Verify that the chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply can precharge the total connected DC bus capacitance.

The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply maximum DC bus capacitance data and precharge delay settings are taken • from Table 25 on page 67.

The total connected DC bus capacitance is 101,420 µF. Sum the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative module maximum DC bus capacitance values for one (1X) module and two (2X) modules. With a 0.2 second precharge ramp time, the total maximum DC bus capacitance is  $81,700 \,\mu\text{F} + 150,700 \,\mu\text{F} + 150,700 \,\mu\text{F} = 383100 \,\mu\text{F}$ . This total exceeds the total connected capacitance of  $101,420 \,\mu\text{F}$ ; the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply precharge delay time can be set to 0.2 seconds or higher.

The chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply can precharge the total connected DC bus capacitance.

The chosen 480V AC PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply, which comprises two dual-density (2X) modules and one single-density (1X) module, meet the required heavy duty (HD) continuous DC amps required for this example. Additional non-regenerative supply DC bus capacitor banks are required to the meet the target 40 µF/A ratio requirements for this example.

### Advanced Sizing of the Non-Regenerative Supply

To perform the advanced sizing calculations, acquire the following system information.

- System AC source voltage
- Motor nameplate power rating
- Motor nameplate efficiency
- Product family and catalog numbers for each inverter/drive connected on the common DC bus
- Inverter/drive overload duty ratings normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD).
- Application power requirements and polarity for each motor during the acceleration, steady running, and deceleration phases of
  operation

### Calculation

- 1. Convert all motor powers to kW (kW = HP x 0.746).
- In <u>step 3...step 10</u>, PMotor is the motor power that is required for the application, not the nameplate power of the motor (unless the application power is unknown). If the application absorbs power, use positive values. If the application regenerates power, use negative values.
- 3. Determine the total DC bus power that is required during acceleration.
  - For motoring loads: Pdrive = Pmotor / Motor Efficiency / Inverter Efficiency (0.97)
  - For regenerating loads: Pdrive = Pmotor \* Motor Efficiency \* Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

Calculate the DC bus power that is required during acceleration, taking advantage of the normal duty 110% for 1 minute (OL=1.1) or heavy duty 150% 1 minute (OL=1.5) overload rating of the non-regenerative supply. If acceleration time is greater than 1 minute, use an overload rating of OL=1.0.

Paccel = (Pdrive1 + Pdrive2 + ...) / OL

- 4. Determine the total DC bus power that is required during steady-state run operation.
  - For motoring loads: Pdrive = Pmotor / Motor Efficiency
  - For regenerating loads: Pdrive = Pmotor \* Motor Efficiency

Calculate the steady-state DC bus power that is required.

Prun = Pdrive1 + Pdrive2 + ...

- 5. Determine the total DC bus power that is required during deceleration.
  - For motoring loads: Pdrive = Pmotor / Motor Efficiency / Inverter Efficiency (0.97)
  - For regenerating loads: Pdrive = Pmotor \* Motor Efficiency \* Inverter Efficiency (0.97)

Calculate the DC bus power that is required during deceleration, taking advantage of the normal duty 110% for 1 minute (OL=1.1) or heavy duty 150% for 1 minute (OL=1.5) overload rating of the non-regenerative supply. If the deceleration time is greater than 1 minute, use an overload rating of OL=1.0.

PDecel = (Pdrive1 + Pdrive2 + ...) / OL



**ATTENTION:** If Paccel, Prun, or PDecel is a negative value, the application can require a method of regeneration. Consider a PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply (discussed in <u>Regenerative Bus Supply Configuration on page 17</u> or <u>Paralleling Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies on page 51</u>), or an external brake chopper and DB resistor sized for the application regeneration requirements.

- Compare the absolute values of the DC bus power that is required during acceleration, deceleration, and steady state (<u>step 3</u>...<u>step 5</u>). Use the highest numerical value to select the bus supply in <u>step 7</u>.
- 7. Select a single- or dual-density PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply for the system AC voltage based on the normal duty (ND) or heavy duty (HD) DC output power rating that meets or exceeds the highest calculated DC bus power from <u>step 6</u>. To achieve the required rating, it can be necessary to configure a parallel combination of single- and/or dual-density modules. Calculate the total motoring DC bus power available by summing and derating paralleled single- and dual-density modules. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex</u> <u>755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information.
- The DC bus capacitance per output amp ratio must meet or exceed the target μF/A ratio. Additional DC bus capacitor modules can be required. See <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u> for more information about DC bus capacitor μF/A ratio calculations.
- 9. The bus supply that is selected in <u>step 7</u> must be able to precharge the total system DC bus capacitance. Sum the internal DC bus capacitance values for all connected AC inverters/drives and additional capacitor modules. Include the internal capacitance of the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply in this calculation.

See the tables in Appendix A on page 55 for internal DC bus capacitance values used in PowerFlex 750-series drives, PowerFlex 755TM and PowerFlex 755TS common bus drives, Kinetix 5700 servo drives, and PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply optional internal DC bus capacitor banks. Tables in Appendix A on page 55 show the maximum external DC bus capacitance values and corresponding precharge delay times for the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply. If bus supply modules are paralleled, sum the maximum external bus capacitance values for each module to determine the total maximum DC bus capacitance. Set the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply precharge delay times so the non-regenerative supply can precharge the total DC bus capacitance.

10. Verify that the system AC and DC busbars and cables are sized to support the expected current. The total rated DC bus current is the sum of all inverter/drive rated DC input currents as described in <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u>. Alternatively, calculate the rated DC bus current by dividing the total rated AC output current in step 8 by 0.9.

The PowerFlex 755TM drive system standard busbars are rated for 3000 A DC and optional (-P46) 4700 A DC. All DC busbars in the common DC bus lineup must have the same amp rating. See PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103 for more information about the DC busbar ratings and options. If the calculated total DC rated amps exceed these ratings, special design considerations are required to confirm that the AC and DC busbar systems are sized to handle the expected AC and DC currents. Use back-to-back or center-fed enclosure lineups to satisfy these requirements. See the associated PowerFlex 755T technical data and installation manuals in Additional Resources on page 122 for more information. You can also employ third-party enclosures with suitably rated AC and DC busbars to meet the AC and DC current requirements of this example system.

Confirm that you have adequate AC and DC overload and overcurrent devices capable of protecting the PowerFlex 755TM drive nonregenerative bus supply and associated AC and DC circuit conductors and busbars.

IMPORTANT The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply does not contain overload protective devices. Provide AC overload protective devices that protect the non-regenerative supply and associated AC and DC conductors and busbars.

### Example Advanced Sizing PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Bus Supply Calculation

This example represents a 480V AC input system with five motors and mixed product family drives. The acceleration and deceleration times are assumed to be less than 1 minute so we can take advantage of the overload duty of the inverter drives and the bus supply.

Bold text in Table 15 represents calculated values that are based on the calculation methods that are described earlier.

Table 15 summarizes step 1...step 5.

- All drive products are rated for 480V AC system power voltage.
- Pmaccel, Pmrun, and Pmdecel are the motor shaft power requirements of the application.
- Paccel, Prun, and PDecel are the calculated DC input power requirements of the inverter drives.

able 15 - Calcula	ation Summary							
Section Name	Motor Nameplate		Accel DC Bus Power [kW]		Run DC Bus Power [kW]		Decel DC Bus Power [kW]	
	Power [kW]	Efficiency	Pmaccel	Paccel <sup>(1)</sup>	Pmrun	Prun <sup>(1)</sup>	Pmdecel	PDecel <sup>(1)</sup>
Drive 1	933	0.95	1120.0	1215.41	900.0	976.67	-40.0	-36.86
Drive 2	45	0.9	56.0	64.15	-50.0	-43.65	-10.0	-8.73
Drive 3	522	0.94	705.0	773.20	480.0	526.43	70.0	76.77
Drive 4	7.5	0.87	11.0	13.03	6.5	7.70	-10.0	-8.44
Drive 5	22	0.9	20.0	22.91	14.0	16.04	-15.0	-13.10
Bus supply OL duty None=1.0 ND=1.1 HD=1.5	1.5	DC bu	is power totals <sup>(2)</sup>	1392.5		1483.2		19.9
		Bus supply DC	bus output power	1483.2	kW HD			

#### 0..... 10

Drive output power calculations include factors for polarity of power, motor efficiency, and inverter efficiency

(2) Output power total calculations include overload duty of the bus supply

6. The highest output absolute value power total is 1483.2 kW heavy duty (HD). Use this value to select the minimum DC output power for the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply.

Use <u>Table 25 on page 67</u>, to select the DC bus output power rating 480V AC PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply that 7. supports the value in step 6.

Because the DC bus power exceeds the rating of a single- (1X) or a dual-density (2X) non-regenerative module, you must parallel nonregenerative dual-density (2X) power modules. See Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43 for more information about paralleling modules.

For this example, two dual-density (2X) modules are paralleled.

The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply total heavy duty (HD) continuous DC output power rating for this example is 1633 kW DC.

- 8. Perform the DC bus capacitance calculations in <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 750-series internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 20 on page 61</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 22 on page 64</u>.
  - The Kinetix 5700 servo drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 23 on page 65</u>.
  - The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply internal capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 25 on page 67</u>.

Verify that the  $\mu$ F/A ratio meets or exceeds the target of 40  $\mu$ F/A ratio for this 480V AC system with mixed inverter types. Table 16 summarizes the DC bus capacitance data and calculations.

To meet the target µF/A ratio, it is necessary to include one 30,000 µF (2X) capacitor bank within one of the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply modules.

Sum the DC bus capacitance of the inverter/drives and non-regenerative supply. In this example, 71,320  $\mu$ F + 30,000  $\mu$ F = 101320  $\mu$ F. Sum the rated AC output current of the inverter/drives. In this example, 2354.0 A RMS.

The resulting DC bus capacitance to output amps ratio of 101,320  $\mu$ F / 2354.0 A RMS = 43.0  $\mu$ F/A is greater than the target of 40  $\mu$ F/A.

#### **Table 16 - Calculation Summary**

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	Rated Output Amps	Notes
Drive 1	PowerFlex F755TM	20G <i>x</i> D1K6	45000	1420	Frame 10, HD
Drive 2	PowerFlex PF755	20GxD096	4500	77	Frame 5, HD
Drive 3	PowerFlex 755TM	20G <i>x</i> D960	18000	800	Frame 9, HD
Drive 4	PowerFlex 755	20GxD022	1020	14	Frame 2, HD
Drive 5	Kinetix 5700	2198-S086 2198-CAPMOD	560 2240	43	ND, cluster capacitor module
Bus supply	PowerFlex 755TM non- regenerative	20JEHxD1K3 20JEHxD1K3	30000	2520	Quantity of 2 (2X) modules Quantity of 1 (2X) cap bank
	Max ext	ternal capacitance	301400		
	Addi	tional capacitance	0	μF	
	Total exter	nal capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>	71320	μF	
	Total D	C bus capacitance	μF		
		Tot	2354.0	A RMS	

(1) See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for internal and maximum capacitance values.

(2) The calculated total external DC bus capacitance excludes the PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply internal bus capacitance.

(3) The total rated output amps include the external connected inverter/drive rated AC output amps. The bus supply rated amps are not included in this total sum.

This system target µF/A ratio	40	μF/A
This system calculated $\mu\text{F/A}$ ratio	43.0	μF/A
μF/A ratio OK	0	µF additional required

9. Verify that the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply can precharge the total connected DC bus capacitance.

- The PowerFlex 750-series internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 20 on page 61.
- The PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 22 on page 64.
- The Kinetix 5700 servo drive internal DC bus capacitance data is taken from Table 23 on page 65.

The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply maximum DC bus capacitance data is taken from <u>Table 25 on page 67</u>.

The total connected DC bus capacitance is 101,320  $\mu$ F. Sum the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative module maximum DC bus capacitance values for two (2X) modules. With a 0.2 second precharge ramp time, the total maximum DC bus capacitance is 150,700  $\mu$ F + 150,700  $\mu$ F = 301400  $\mu$ F. This total exceeds the total connected capacitance of 101,320  $\mu$ F; the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply precharge delay time can be set to 0.2 seconds or higher.

The chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply can precharge the total connected DC bus capacitance.

Section Name	Drive Product	Cat. No.	DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>	Notes				
Drive 1	PF755TM	20G <i>x</i> D1K6	45000	Frame 10, HD				
Drive 2	PF755	20GxD096	4500	Frame 5, HD				
Drive 3	PF755TM	20GxD960	18000	Frame 9, HD				
Drive 4	PF755	20GxD022	1020	Frame 2, HD				
Drive 5	Kinetix 5700	2198-S086 2198-CAPMOD-DCBUS-IO	560 2240	Drive capacitor module				
Bus Supply	PF755TM non-regenerative	20JEHxD1K3 20JEHxD1K3	30000	Quantity of 2 (2)X modules Quantity of 1 (2X) cap bank				
		Max DC bus capacitance	301400	0.2 sec precharge ramp time				
		Additional capacitance	0	μF				
		Total external capacitance <sup>(2)</sup>	71320	μF				
		Total DC bus capacitance	101320	μF				
	Precharge OK							

(1) See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for internal and maximum capacitance values.

(2) The calculated total external DC bus capacitance excludes the PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply internal bus capacitance.

10. Verify that the DC bus cable/bus bars are adequately sized for the total rated DC bus current.

The total rated DC bus current is calculated by dividing the total rated AC output current from step 8 by 0.9. In this example, 2354.0 A RMS / 0.9 = 2616 A DC.

The standard PowerFlex 755TM drive DC busbar is capable of 3000 A DC. All DC busbars in the common DC bus lineup must have the same amp rating. See <u>PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103</u> for more information about the DC busbar ratings and options.

**IMPORTANT** The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply does not contain overload protective devices. Confirm that you provide AC overload protective devices that protect the non-regenerative supply and associated AC and DC conductors and busbars.

The chosen PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply, which is composed of two dual-density (2X) modules, meets the required heavy duty (HD) continuous DC amps required for this example. Additional non-regenerative supply DC bus capacitor banks are required to the meet the target 40 µF/A ratio requirements for this example.

# **Paralleling Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies**

# **System Characteristics**

One PowerFlex® 755TM drive regenerative bus supply can be paralleled with another PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply to increase the total DC bus power rating and for applications that require system redundancy. Configure this option with the Voltage Droop feature of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply. For more information on the Voltage Droop feature, see publication 750-RM100.

In this configuration, both PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies modulate and share the load of the inverters that connect to the common DC bus. For redundancy applications, you must size the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies appropriately, such that if one bus supply goes down, the system can operate at full capacity on one PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply.

# **Supported Products**

At the time of publication, the products that are shown in Table 17 are supported.

- In Table 17, position 5 of the catalog number dictates the input type.
- 1 = Frames 2...4 AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals
- 4 = Frames 5...7 DC input with precharge
- 6 = Frames 6...7 regenerative and low harmonic AFE, 755TM drive bus supplies
- D = Common bus with DC precharge
- E = Common bus without DC precharge
- F = Frames 8...15 regenerative and low harmonic AFE, 755TM drive bus supplies

#### Table 17 - Regenerative Bus Supply Products

Regenerative Bus Supply [Cat. No. 20Jx]	Voltage Class	Supported Drives	Inverter DC Bus Overvoltage Trip <sup>(1)</sup>
		400/480V AC PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS (frames 27) <sup>(5)(6)(7)</sup>	815V DC
	400/480V AC	400/480V AC PowerFlex 755TM (frames 815) <sup>(8)</sup>	815V DC
		Kinetix® 5700 single-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Sxxx-ERSx)	810V DC
		Kinetix 5700 dual-axis servo (cat. no. 2198-Dxxx-ERSx)	810V DC
PowerFlex 755TM $^{(2)}$		600V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 35) <sup>(6) (9)</sup>	1013V DC
(Irames 615) (67(17)		600V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 37) <sup>(6)</sup>	1026V DC
	600/690V AC	600/690V AC PowerFlex 750-series (frames 67) <sup>(6)</sup>	1162V DC
		690V AC PowerFlex 755TS (frames 67) <sup>(6)</sup>	1172V DC
		600/690V AC PowerFlex 755TM (frames 815) <sup>(8)</sup>	1172V DC

You can require DC bus voltage control methods to limit the maximum routine system DC bus voltage to less than the lowest inverter DC bus overvoltage trip level. See Appendix D on (1) page 119 for more information.

PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply input type 6 or F.

(3) Only two regenerative bus supplies of the same frame size can be paralleled.

(4) PowerFlex 755T drive regenerative bus supply (frame 6) is a panel-mounted device that requires additional external AC input power conditioning equipment. If frame 6 regenerative bus supplies are used, see publication <u>750-INIOD</u> for additional installation and external device information. Currently, we do not recommend frame 1 drives for use with common DC bus systems.

PowerFlex 750-seriesand PowerFlex 755TS drives input type 1 or 4.

PowerFlex 755TM drive input type D or E. If you apply DC input disconnect switches to inverters, you must select code D common bus with DC precharge. You cannot use PowerFlex 750-series 600V AC drives (frames 3...5) on 690V AC systems. See <u>Appendix D on page 119</u> for more information.

(9)

<sup>(7)</sup> You can use PowerFlex 755TS drives (frame 1) with common DC systems provided certain power circuit and other conditions are met. See PowerFlex 755TS Frame 1 and common bus systems for more information and technical data.

# **Typical System Configuration**

This section describes typical configurations for parallel PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies. The common DC bus configuration includes two parallel connected regenerative bus supplies as shown in <u>Figure 15</u>. In this configuration, both regenerative bus supplies modulate and share the load of the inverters that connect to the common DC bus.

Use a dedicated isolation transformer that only supplies AC power to the regenerative bus supplies. Do not connect other AC loads to the secondary of the isolation transformer.

You can use the PowerFlex 755T drive regenerative bus supply with solid-grounded, high-resistance grounded, and ungrounded AC power sources. We recommend solid-grounded and resistance-grounded power sources for typical grid-powered AC sources to improve electrical safety, ease of ground fault detection, and to reduce unbalanced voltages. Ungrounded (floating ground) AC power sources are typically for use with shipboard isolated power systems that are not earth grounded. Resistance-grounded and ungrounded (floating ground) power sources can require additional user-supplied circuits and optional bus conditioners (-P50 or -P51).





- AC and DC circuit protection devices are required but not shown. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for more information.
- Size the bus supplies to power all inverters that connect to the DC bus. See <u>Sizing Regenerative Bus Supply on page 23</u> for more information.
- Additional DC bus capacitance can be required. See <u>DC Bus</u> <u>Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u> for more information.
- Additional DC bus conditioner units can be required. See Table 2 on page 19.
- Inverter units are not shown in this diagram. See <u>Table 2 on</u> page 19 for more information.
- Several methods are acceptable for isolation of the two regenerative bus supplies. This diagram shows a dual secondary transformer with delta and wye secondary windings. You can also use two separate isolation
- transformers. Secondary windings can be either delta or wye.
  One of the regenerative bus supply AC sources can be solid grounded (as shown) or high resistance grounded. High-resistance grounded power sources require a ground fault indicator filter. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> for more information.
- Delta secondary power sources require a zig-zag transformer and ground fault resistor (GFR) to convert the ungrounded power system to resistance grounded. See <u>Appendix B on page 99</u> for more information.
- See <u>Regenerative Bus Supply Configuration on page 17</u> for more information about regenerative bus AC source grounding methods and recommendations.
- One of the regenerative bus supply AC sources must be ungrounded to help prevent circulating common mode currents between the two converters.

# **General Considerations**

- See Table 2 on page 19 for compatibility.
- Select all system components for the same AC-line voltage.
- Use a low inductance type DC bus. See <u>DC Bus Connections on page 10</u> for details.
- The common DC bus system can require feeder and branch circuit protection and disconnect devices. Provide appropriate circuit protection as required by national and local electrical safety codes and regulations.
- Depending on product family and frame size, AC and/or DC fuses can be provided internally, or you must supply external to the
  product. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> and the product technical data manuals in <u>Additional Resources on page 122</u> for recommended
  fuse information.
- Do not use PowerFlex 755T AC drives and bus supplies on undersized or high-impedance AC supply systems. The supply system kVA
  must be equal to or greater than the product-related kW, and the system impedance must be less than 10%. Operation outside these
  limits can cause instability and product shutdown. You must account for the kVA of all PowerFlex 755T drives and bus supplies on the
  distribution system and the system impedance of upstream transformers.
  - System Impedance = (PowerFlex 755T kVA ÷ Transformer kVA) x Transformer % Impedance

- Wiring of inverters that connect to the DC bus must go to a common point on the DC busbars to confirm the system is symmetrical between the two PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies.
- The mixture of different frame size drives in this arrangement can cause high ripple current in the smaller frame drives. In this case, place the larger power drives physically closer to the bus supply. This arrangement helps current sharing among the various drives on the bus.
- Place the AC input power jumpers (PE-A) in the correct positions according to the power source grounding method. The PowerFlex
  755T drive regenerative bus supply and all connected inverters must have the DC bus jumpers (PE-B) removed or set to out, regardless
  of the AC power source grounding method. The Kinetix 5700 servo drives must have the ground screw/jumpers removed. The
  PowerFlex 755T drive regenerative bus supply is an active converter.



**ATTENTION:** Set all DC bus power jumpers for PowerFlex 755T drive bus supplies (PE-B), all connected PowerFlex inverters (PE-B), and all Kinetix 5700 servo drives (ground screw/jumper) to the same condition: All removed (out). Risk of equipment damage exists if the DC bus power jumpers are not all set to the same condition.

For recommended settings and instructions for modifying the position of the power jumpers, see the following publications.

- <u>750-IN100</u>
- <u>750-IN101</u>
- <u>750-IN001</u>
- <u>2198-UM002</u>
- <u>750-IN119</u>

# **Precharge Interlocking**

For more information about DC bus precharging and inverter precharging circuit configurations, see Precharge on page 11.

- If you use a disconnect switch between the common DC bus and the inverter DC input, the inverter must have precharging capability. In addition, an auxiliary contact on the disconnect switch that opens when the disconnect is open, must be wired to an inverter digital input. The corresponding digital input must be assigned to the Precharge enable function.
  - PowerFlex 750-series assign to parameter 0:189 [DI Precharge]. See publication 750-PM001.
  - PowerFlex 755TM and PowerFlex 755TS drive assign to parameter 0:190 [DI Precharge]. See publication 750-PM101.

This configuration provides the proper precharge interlocking, which guards against possible damage to the drive when reconnecting the drive to an energized DC bus.

- The precharge status of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply must interlock with the connected drives, so the drives disable (do not run) when the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is in a precharge state. You can accomplish interlocking by monitoring bus supply line side converter parameter 13:225.25 [Line Side Sts 1]. This status bit can connect to the PowerFlex drive (Enable) and Kinetix 5700 drive (Regeneration OK) control via:
  - Hardwired bus supply I/O connection to inverter/drive local I/O
  - Logix controller I/O
  - Communication datalink within the Logix control program task

Product can require optional I/O modules if hardwired interlocking methods are used.



**ATTENTION:** The Kinetix family of drives and some PowerFlex AC drives have no external means to control the precharge; therefore, do not use a DC disconnect switch without the use of an external precharge device. See <u>Precharge on page 11</u>.

# Parallel Operation of Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies

When bus supplies are paralleled, dedicated isolation transformers must power the two units.

- One of the regenerative bus supply AC sources must be ungrounded to help prevent circulating common mode currents between the two bus supplies.
- There are several acceptable methods for isolation of the two regenerative bus supplies:
  - Dual secondary transformer with delta and wye secondary windings
  - Two separate isolation transformers can also be used. Secondary windings can be either delta or wye

- One of the regenerative bus supply AC sources can be solid grounded (this diagram), high resistance grounded or ungrounded with
  zig-zag transformer, neutral ground resistor (NGR), and ground indicator filter. See <u>Regenerative Bus Supply Configuration on page 17</u>
  for more information about regenerative bus AC source grounding methods and recommendations.
- AC source and DC busbar configuration must be symmetrical when installing a parallel PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply system.
- Parameter 13:45 [DC Bus Ref Sel] must be set to 2 Droop Ctrl on each of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies.
- There are practical limitations to the current carrying capacity of the system busbars and other components. When considering paralleling modules, perform calculations for the total bus supply DC current and confirm that the system requirements do not exceed the PowerFlex 755TM common DC bus drive system busbar rating (standard = 3000 A DC, option -P46 = 4700 busbar). See <u>PowerFlex</u> 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings on page 103 for more information about PowerFlex 755TM drive DC busbar ratings.

# Load Sharing Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies

- An isolation transformer is required to isolate the two PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies. The transformer kVA must be equal to or greater than the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply's input kVA.
- The system impedance must be less than 10%.
- AC source and DC Bus configuration must be symmetrical when installing a parallel PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply system.



**ATTENTION:** The DC Bus configuration must be symmetrical to maintain that there are no impedance differences that are seen by the two PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies.

• Parameter 13:45 [DC Bus Ref Sel] must be set to 2 Droop Ctrl on each of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies.

• Verify that the PE-B jumpers are configured properly. See publications 750-IN100 and 750-IN119.

# **Additional Information**

See the following sections.

- <u>AC Power System Resonance Conditions on page 20</u>
- <u>Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives on page 22</u>
- Basic Sizing of the Regenerative Bus Supply on page 23
- Dynamic Bus Control for Large Capacitor Bank Applications on page 21

# Electrical Ratings, Recommended Protective Devices, and DC Bus Capacitance

This appendix includes product information that is required to configure the common DC bus systems described in this publication.

# **AC and DC Circuit Protection Devices**

The common DC bus system can require additional feeder and branch circuit protection and disconnect devices. You are responsible for providing appropriate circuit protection as required by national and local electrical safety codes and regulations.

See manuals in <u>Additional Resources on page 122</u> for more information about branch circuit protection recommendations.

Depending on product family and frame size, AC and/or DC fuses can be provided internally or you must supply fuses external to the product. Internal and recommended external fuses are non-time delay, high-speed semiconductor overcurrent protection devices that are not suitable for branch circuit overload protection.

Drives	Frame Size	AC Input Fuses	DC Output Fuses	DC Input Fuses
PowerFlex® 755TM non-regenerative supply <sup>(1)</sup>	<ul><li>Single-density</li><li>Dual-density</li></ul>	Internal	Internal	-
DowerEley 7EETM regenerative hus supply	6	External user supplied	External user supplied	-
Fowerfiex 755111 regenerative bus supply	715	Internal	Internal	-
DenverFlau ZEETL (TD AC (shared hus)	56	External user supplied	External user supplied	-
Powerfiex 7551L/TR AC (snared bus)	815 <sup>(2)</sup>	Internal	External user supplied	
PowerFlex 750-series AC	27	External user supplied	External user supplied	External user supplied
PowerFlex 755TS AC	17	External user supplied	External user supplied	External user supplied
PowerFlex 755TM common bus	815	-	-	Internal
Kinetix® 5700 servo	<ul><li>Single axis</li><li>Dual axis</li></ul>	-	-	External user supplied (one set per cluster of common bus drives)

#### **Table 18 - AC and DC Circuit Protection Devices**

(1) The PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply does not employ overload or current limiting functions. Select external overload protective devices that protect the AC and DC power conductors and the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply. See the PowerFlex 755T manuals in <u>Additional Resources on page 122</u> for more information.

(2) PowerFlex 755TL AC drives are only available up to frame 10.

# **Circuit Protection Configurations**

Figure 16...Figure 24 on page 60 illustrate the AC and DC circuit protection configurations for the products that are listed in Table 18 on page 55.

### Table 19 - Diagram Abbreviations

Term	Description
CB	Circuit breaker - For branch circuit overload and overcurrent protection and disconnection of AC power. See publication <u>750-TD100</u> fuse and circuit breaker data tables for fuse specifications.
ST	Shunt trip - Part of the CB, applied power trips the circuit breaker.
N	AC contactor - Three pole AC contactor for disconnecting AC power.
DS	Disconnect switch - For use to disconnect of AC or DC power.
FU	AC fuse - Dual element time delay or non-time delay fuse. Optional for branch circuit overload and overcurrent protection. See publication <u>750-TD100</u> for fuse specifications.
SPF	Semiconductor protection fast acting-fuse - Required for protection of power electronics. These fuses are typically within the PowerFlex product, except for the PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drive (frames 56) and the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply (frame 6).
P/C	Pre-charger - Resistive or SCR phase-controlled circuits for precharging DC bus capacitors.
С	DC bus capacitors.

### PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supply, All Configurations

See publication <u>750-UM100</u> for recommended external AC input overload/over-current protective devices.

### Figure 16 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supply, All Configurations



### PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply (Frame 6)

- Requires user-supplied AC input and DC output semiconductor protection fuses (SPF). See publication <u>750-TD100</u> for fuse specifications.
- Requires user-supplied AC input circuit breaker (CB) with shunt trip (ST) or AC input contactor (N). The bus supply converter onboard
  digital outputs and the user-supplied 24V DC power supply control these devices. See publication <u>750-IN100</u>.

### Figure 17 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply (Frame 6)



# PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply (Frames 7...15)

- CB or DS, FU disconnect means and branch circuit protection, if necessary.
- See publication 750-TD100 for user-supplied AC input branch circuit protection recommendations.

### Figure 18 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply (Frames 7...15)



# PowerFlex 750-Series AC Drive (Frames 2...7)

- Requires user-supplied DC input fuses. See publication <u>750-TD001</u> for recommended external non-time delay fast-acting semiconductor protection fuses (SPF). See <u>Fuse Certification and Test Data on page 87</u> for fuse self-certification and test data for Bussmann 170M and JKS fuses, and Mersen HSJ fuses that are recommended for the DC bus fusing.
- Disconnect switch (DS) Inverter DC disconnect switch, if necessary. If you use the DC disconnect switch, the inverter must have precharging circuits.

### Figure 19 - PowerFlex 750-Series AC Drive (Frames 2...7)



### PowerFlex 755TS AC Drive (Frames 1...7)

- Requires user-supplied DC input fuses. See publication <u>750-TD104</u> for recommended external non-time delay fast-acting semiconductor protection fuses (SPF). See publication <u>750-IN121</u> for catalog number 20-750-DCFUSE and 20-750-DCFH fuse installation. See <u>Fuse Certification and Test Data on page 87</u> for fuse self-certification and test data for Bussmann 170M and JKS fuses, and Mersen HSJ fuses.
- Disconnect switch (DS) Inverter DC disconnect switch, if necessary. If you use the DC disconnect switch, the inverter must have
  precharging circuits.

### Figure 20 - PowerFlex 755TS AC Drive (Frames 1...7)



### PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus Inverter (Frames 8...15)

See publication 750-TD100, for ratings of internal semiconductor protection fuses (SPF).

### Figure 21 - PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus Inverter (Frames 8...15)



### Kinetix 5700 Servo Drive, All Configurations

- Do not exceed 208 A DC continuous input current (DC busbar current rating).
- Each cluster of common bus drives requires only one set of semiconductor protection (SPF) DC input fuses. Do not exceed 315 A fuse rating (20-750-DCFUSE3S-315A, Bussmann 170M3696 or equivalent). See publication <u>750-IN121</u> for catalog number 20-750-DCFUSE and 20-750-DCFH fuse installation.
- Choose the fuse sizes based on the DC current rating of the drive cluster. We recommend Rockwell Automation<sup>®</sup> catalog number 20-750-DCFUSE series and Eaton/Cooper Bussmann 170M or FWP series DC rated fuses.

Fuse selection guidelines:

- Sum the rated DC input current of each drive that connects to the drive cluster. See <u>Table 23 on page 65</u> (400V AC) or <u>Table 30 on page 72</u> (480V AC) for rated DC input currents.
- Multiply this sum by x 1.5...2. Choose the next higher rating semiconductor fast-acting DC fuse rating.

Example: A 480V AC system with one single-axis catalog number 2198-S086-ERSx, 45.7 A DC input amps, one dual-axis catalog number 2198-D020-ERSx, 8.5 A DC input amps. DC input current data is in <u>Table 30 on page 72</u>.

- (45.7ADC + 8.5ADC) x 1.75 = 94.9 ADC
- Choose 100 A semiconductor protection high-speed fuses. Bussmann FWP-100B, 100 A, 700V, or equivalent.

### Figure 22 - Kinetix 5700 Servo Drive, All Configurations



### PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drives (Frames 5...6)

- Requires user-supplied AC input and DC output semiconductor protection fuses (SPF). See publication <u>750-TD100</u> fuse and circuit breaker data tables for fuse specifications.
- Requires user-supplied AC input circuit breaker (CB) with shunt trip (ST), or AC input contactor (N). The bus supply converter onboard
  digital outputs and the user-supplied 24V DC power supply connect these devices. See publication <u>750-IN100</u>.

### Figure 23 -



# PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drives (Frames 7...15)

- CB or DS, FU disconnect means and branch circuit protection, if necessary.
- See publication 750-TD100 for user-supplied AC input branch circuit protection recommendations.
- PowerFlex 755TL drives only available up to frame 10.

### Figure 24 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drives (Frames 7...15)



# 400V AC Rating Tables

Table 20 - PowerFlex	750-Series Drives	(Frames 27), 400V AC
----------------------	-------------------	----------------------

Cat. No.	Frame Size	AC Output I	Rating [kW]	AC Output Ratin	g [Amp RMS]	S] DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Fx/20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Fidille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
0001	0	0.75	-	2.1		2.1	1.1	705
UZF1	Z	-	0.75	-	2.1	2.1	1.1	705
0705	0	1.5	-	3.5	_	3.7	2	705
6965	Z	_	1.5	_	3.5	3.7	2	/05
CEDO	0	2.2	-	5	-	5.3	2.9	705
6920	Z	-	2.2	_	5	5.3	2.9	/05
0007	0	4	-	8.7	-	9.3	5	705
6077	Z	-	4	-	8.7	9.3	5	/05
C011	0	5.5	-	11.5	-	12.6	6.8	705
COII	Z	-	5.5	-	11.5	12.6	6.8	705
0015	0	7.5	-	15.4	-	17	9.2	705
CUID	Z	_	5.5	_	11.5	12.6	6.8	/05
0000	0	11	-	22	-	24.6	13.3	1000
LUZZ	2	_	7.5	_	15.4	17	9.2	- 1020
0070	7	15	-	30	-	33.6	18.1	1000
LU3U	3	_	11	_	22	24.6	13.3	1200
0077	7	18.5	-	37	-	41.4	22.3	- 1500
6037	3	-	15	_	30	33.6	18.1	
	C043 3	22	-	43	-	48.1	26	- 1800
CU43		_	18.5	_	37	41.4	22.3	
	C060 4	30	-	60	-	67.1	36.2	2400
C060		-	22	_	43	48.1	26	
		37	-	72	-	82.4	44.5	7000
CU/2	4	_	30	_	60	67.1	36.2	- 3000
0070	-	37	-	72	-	82.4	44.5	
CU/2	5	-	30	_	60	67.1	36.2	- 3600
0005	-	45	-	85	-	97.3	52.5	7000
C085	5	-	37	_	72	82.4	44.5	- 3600
0107		55	-	104	-	120.2	64.9	(500
L104	5	-	45	_	85	97.3	52.5	4500
0107		55	-	104	_	120.2	64.9	(000
C104	б	_	45	-	85	97.3	52.5	- 4600
01/ 0		75	-	140	-	160.3	86.5	(000
C140	б	_	55	-	104	120.2	64.9	- 4600
0170		90	-	170	-	194.6	105.1	2000
C1/U	б	_	75	_	140	160.3	86.5	- 9200
		110	-	205	-	234.7	126.7	
C205	6	_	90	_	170	194.6	105.1	9200
	_	132	-	260	_	297.7	160.7	
C260	6	_	110	_	205	234.7	126.7	9200
	_	132	-	260	_	297.7	160.8	
C260	7	_	110	_	205	234.7	126.7	13,800
		1	1	1	I	I	I	1

Cat. No.		AC Output Rating [kW]		AC Output Rating [Amp RMS]		DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Fx/20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]	
C300	7	160	-	302	_	345.7	186.7	13 200
6302	1	-	132	_	260	297.7	160.7	13,000
C367 7	7	200	-	367	-	420.2	226.9	13 800
	1	-	160	-	302	345.7	186.7	15,000
0456	7	250	-	456	-	522	281.9	19 / 00
6450	1	-	200	-	367	420.2	226.9	10,400
0477	7	270		477	-	546	294.8	19 / 00
UH//	1		200	_	367	420.2	226.9	10,400

### Table 20 - PowerFlex 750-Series Drives (Frames 2...7), 400V AC (Continued)

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

# Table 21 - PF755TS Drive (Frames 2...7) <sup>(1)</sup>, 400V AC

Cat. No.	Cat. No.		Rating [kW]	AC Output Rati	AC Output Rating [Amp RMS]		ut Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Gx <sup>(2)</sup>	Frame Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
C2D1	2	0.75	-	2.1		2.2	1.2	000
62F1	2	-	0.75	-	2.1	2.2	1.2	020
0705	2	1.5	-	3.5	-	3.7	2.0	000
UJF J	2	-	1.5	-	3.5	3.7	2.0	020
CEDO	2	2.2	-	5	-	5.3	2.9	000
COFU	2	-	2.2	-	5	5.3	2.9	020
0007	0	4	-	8.7	-	9.2	5.0	000
LOP7	Z	_	4	-	8.7	9.2	5.0	020
C011	0	5.5	-	11.5	-	12.2	6.6	000
COII	Z	_	5.5	-	11.5	12.2	6.6	620
0015	0	7.5	-	15.4	-	16.3	8.8	
LUIS	Z	_	5.5	-	11.5	12.2	6.6	820
0000	0	11	-	22	_	23.2	12.5	820
LUZZ		_	7.5	-	15.4	16.3	8.8	
0070	7	15	-	30	-	31.7	17.1	1500
ԵՍՆՍ	3	_	11	-	22	23.2	12.5	
0077	7	18.5	-	37	-	39.1	21.1	1500
6037	3	_	15	-	30	31.7	17.1	1500
00/7	7	22	-	43	-	45.4	24.5	1000
6043	3	_	18.5	-	37	39.1	21.1	1800
0000	1	30	-	60	_	63.4	34.2	7/50
LUDU	4	_	22	-	43	45.4	24.5	
0.001	7	30	-	61	-	64.5	34.8	1000
LUDI	3	_	22	-	43	45.4	24.5	1800
0070	,	37	-	72	-	76.1	41.1	7/50
UU72	4	_	30	-	60	63.4	34.2	3450
0070		37	-	72	-	76.1	41.1	(000
UU72	5	_	30	-	60	63.4	34.2	4000
0077	,	37	-	73	-	77.1	41.6	7/50
CU73	4	_	30	-	60	63.4	34.2	
0005		45	-	85	-	89.8	48.5	(000
ԵՍԾԵ	5	_	37	-	72	76.1	41.1	4000

Cat. No.	Cat. No.		ating [kW]	AC Output Ratin	g [Amp RMS]	DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Gx <sup>(2)</sup>	Fidille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	(µF)
2002	4	45	-	86	-	90.9	49.1	37.20
0000		-	37	-	72	76.1	41.1	5450
C107	E.	55	-	104	-	109.9	59.3	6600
0104	5	-	45	-	85	89.8	48.5	4400
C107	6	55	-	104	-	109.9	59.3	/600
0104	0	-	45	-	85	89.8	48.5	4000
C1/-0	c	75	-	140	-	151.4	81.8	/.000
6140	0	-	55	-	104	109.9	59.3	4000
C170	c	90	-	170	-	183.9	99.3	9200
C170	0	-	75	-	140	151.4	81.8	
C20E	c	110	-	205	-	221.7	119.7	0200
6205	0	-	90	-	170	183.9	99.3	3200
C2C0	c	132	-	260	-	281.2	151.8	0200
6200	0	-	110	-	205	221.7	119.7	- 9200
C260	7	132	-	260	-	281.2	151.8	17 000
6200	/	-	110	-	205	221.7	119.7	13,000
0700	7	160	-	302	-	326.7	176.4	17 000
LJUZ	/	-	132	-	260	281.2	151.8	13,000
0707	7	200	-	367	-	397	214.4	17 000
6307	/	-	160	-	302	326.7	176.4	13,000
0/50	7	250	-	456	-	493.2	266.3	10 / 00
6400	/	-	200	-	367	397	214.4	
0/77	7	270		477	-	516	278.6	10 / 00
U4/7			200	-	367	397	214.4	- Ιδ,4UU

# Table 21 - PF755TS Drive (Frames 2...7) <sup>(1)</sup>, 400V AC (Continued)

You can use PowerFlex 755TS drives (frame 1) with common DC systems, provided certain power circuit and other conditions are met. See <u>PowerFlex 755TS Frame 1 and common bus</u> <u>systems</u> for more information and technical data.
 Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

Cat. No.	Fromo Sizo	AC Output F	Rating [kW]	AC Output Rat	ing [Amp RMS]	DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	rraille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
0300	0	160	-	302	-	348	187.9	0000
LJUZ	0	-	132	-	260	300	162	3000
0707	0	200	-	367	-	423	228.4	0000
6307	0	-	160	-	302	348	187.9	9000
0/00	0	250	-	460	_	530	286.2	0000
L40U	ð	-	200	-	367	423	228.4	9000
05/0	0	315	-	540	_	622	335.9	0000
6540	ð	_	250	_	460	530	286.2	9000
0505	0	315	-	585	_	674	364	15.000
6585	8	_	250	_	472	530	286.2	15,000
0050	0	355	-	650	_	749	404.5	15.000
6920	8	_	315	_	540	622	335.9	15,000
0750	0	400	-	750	-	864	466.6	15.000
L/5U	8	-	315	-	585	674	364	15,000
0770		400	-	770	-	887	479	15.000
C770	8	-	355	-	650	740	399.6	15,000
		500	-	920	-	1060	572.4	10.000
C920	9	_	400	_	770	887	479	18,000
011/0		560	-	1040	-	1198	646.9	18,000
CIKU	9	_	500	_	920	1060	572.4	
041/4		630	-	1112	-	1281	691.7	70.000
CIKI	9	-	500	-	1040	1198	646.9	30,000
011/0		710	-	1175	-	1354	731.2	70.000
CIKZ	9	-	560	_	1090	1256	678.2	30,000
01//	0	800	-	1463	-	1685	909.9	70.000
UIK4	9	-	630	_	1175	1354	731.2	30,000
01//0	10	850	-	1590	_	1821	983.3	(5.000
LIKD	IU	_	710	_	1465	1688	911.5	45,000
01//7	10	1000	-	1715	-	1976	1067	(5.000
LIK/	IU	_	800	_	1480	1705	920.7	45,000
001/1	10	1250	-	2156	-	2484	1341.4	(5.000
CZKI	IU	-	1000	-	1715	1976	1067	45,000
00//0		1650	-	2849	-	3282	1772.3	22.222
C2K8	1	-	1400	-	2330	2684	1449.4	60,000
07//5	10	2000	-	3542	-	4081	2203.7	75.000
C3K5	12	-	1650	_	3032	3493	1886.2	/5,000
0///0	17	2200	-	4235	-	4879	2634.7	00.000
U4K2	13	-	1953	_	3575	4070	2197.8	90,000
07112		2920	-	5621	_	6475	3496.5	100.000
C5K6	14	_	2592	_	4745	5402	2917.1	120,000
		3640	_	7007	_	8072	4358.9	
C7K0	15	_	3231	_	5915	6734	3636.4	15,0000
					I		1	

Fable 22 - PowerFlex 755TN	I Common Bus Inverte	ers (Frames 815)	), 400V AC
----------------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = D (common bus with DC precharge) or E (common bus without DC precharge).

Madula Cat. No.	Frame Width	AC Output ND	Continuous <sup>(2)</sup>	DC Input ND (	Continuous	Module DC Bus Capacitance
livuue cat. nv.	[mm]	kW	Amps RMS	Amps	kW	[µF]
2198-D006-ERSx	55	1.7	2.5	2.7	1.5	165
2198-D012-ERSx	55	3.4	5	5.3	2.9	165
2198-D020-ERSx	55	5.5	8	8.5	4.7	330
2198-D032-ERSx	55	8.9	13	13.7	7.6	390
2198-D057-ERSx	85	15.9	23	24.5	13.5	705
2198-S086-ERSx	85	29.7	43	45.7	25.3	560
2198-S130-ERS <i>x</i>	85	44.9	65	69	38.2	840
2198-S160-ERS <i>x</i>	100	60.1	85	92.3	51.2	1120
2198-S263-ERSx	220	90	150	164	78.4	2050
2198-S312-ERSx	220	112	192	207	97.3	2050
2198-CAPMOD-2240	55	-	-	-	-	2240
2198-DCBUSCOND-RP312	55	-	-	-	-	0
2198-CAPMOD-DCBUS-IO	55	-	-	-	-	0

# Table 23 - Kinetix 5700 Drive Modules, 400V AC $^{(1)}$

For the Kinetix 5700 single- and dual-axis servo drives, the fuse is internal to the product and is not field replaceable. These attributes apply to each of the axes in the dual-axis inverter modules (catalog number 2198-Dxxx). (1) (2)

#### Table 24 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies (Frames 6...15), 400V AC (580V DC)

<b>A</b> + <b>H</b>		DC Output Rating					
Cat. No.	Frame Size	k	W	0	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	External DC Bus Capacitance, Max	
2007		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	16. J		
C1/-0	ß	87	-	150	0200	25 702	
U140	U	_	65	112	5200	23,732	
C176	6	106	-	182	0200	25 702	
C1/0	U	-	87	150	9200	23,792	
C205	6	128	-	220	17 000	21 10 2	
6205	U	-	106	182	13,000	21,132	
C260	ß	162	-	279	17 900	21 10 2	
6200	U	-	128	220	10,000	Z1,19Z	
C202	7	188	-	324	0000	04 690	
6302	,	-	162	279	5000	טטט <sub>ו</sub> דט	
0367	7	228	-	394	0000	94,680	
6307	,	_	188	324	3000		
C//60	7	286	-	494	0000 07	04.680	
0400	,	_	228	394	3000	34,000	
0540	7	336	-	579	0000	07.680	
6040	,	_	286	494	3000	34,000	
CEOE	7	373	-	644	0000	71 70/.	
6000	/	-	311	537	5000	/1,/04	
C202	0	188	-	324	0000	63 720	
6302	0	_	162	279	5000	03,720	
0767	0	228	-	394	0000	67.720	
6307	0	_	188	324	3000	ხპ,/20	
C/60	8	286	-	494	0000	63 720	
6400	U	_	228	394	3000	ხა,/20	

0.4 No		DC Output Rating					
Cat. No. 20.1v <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	k	W	Continuous Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	External DC Bus Capacitance, Max	
2007		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	LL. 1	11-1	
CE/-0	0	336	-	579	0000	67.720	
6340	U	-	286	494	3000	03,720	
0595	0	364	-	628	15,000	00 00	
6305	U	-	286	494	10,000	00,000	
CGEO	Q	405	-	698	15,000	88 880	
0000	0	1	336	579	13,000	00,000	
C750	8	467	-	805	15.000	88 880	
0730	0	-	364	628	13,000	00,000	
C770	8	479	-	826	15.000	88 880	
6770	0	-	405	698	13,000	00,000	
C920	Q	572	-	987	18 000	178 992	
6020	5		479	826	10,000	110,002	
C1K0	Q	647	-	1116	18 000	178 992	
CINO	J	1	572	987	10,000	1/0,382	
C1K1	Q	692	-	1193	30.000	166 992	
CINI	5	Ι	647	1116	30,000		
C1K2	Q	731	-	1261	- 30,000	166,992	
UIIZ	0	-	678	1170		100,002	
C1K4	g	910	-	1570	30,000	166 992	
UIIA	0	-	731	1261	00,000	100,332	
C1K6	10	984	-	1697	45 በበበ	245 304	
01110	10	-	911	1572	13,000	210,001	
C1K7	10	1067	-	1840	45 000	245 304	
UIN	10	-	921	1588	10,000	210,001	
C2K1	10	1342	-	2314	45 በበበ	245 304	
02111	10	-	1067	1840	10,000	210,001	
C2K8	11	1772	-	3057	000	323 616	
02110		_	1449	2500	00,000	020,010	
<u> </u>	12	2204	-	3801	75 000	401 928	
00110	12	_	1886	3254	10,000	101,020	
C4K2	13	2634	-	4546	90.000	480 240	
0 11/2	10	_	2226	3839	00,000	100/2 10	
ՐҕҜӄ	14	3496	-	6030	120 000	636 864	
0010		_	2954	5095	120,000	030,004	
<u>C7K0</u>	15	4358	-	7517	15,0000	793 488	
C7KO	10	-	3684	6352	10,000	, 00F100	

Table 24 - PowerFlex	755TM Drive Reg	enerative Rus	Sunnlies (Frames 6	15) 400V AC	(580V DC)	(Continued)
	/JJIII DINE KE	Jeneralive Dus	Supplies (Frances C.		(3004 DC)	(continueu)

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = F (regenerative and low harmonic AFE).

			DC Output Rating	(1)	
Cat. No. 20JEHx	Module Size <sup>(1)</sup>	Powe	er [kW]	Continuous Amas	Internal Uptional DC Bus Capacitance [IIF](2)
		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	LF: 1
C770	1V	479	-	887	15 000
6770	IA	-	400	740	13,000
C1K4	2X	910	-	1685	30.000
UNIT	2A	-	731	1354	00,000
	18708	1341	-	2484	
	17/27	-	1119	2072	
	2X/2X	1771	-	3282	
		-	1479	2738	
	1X/2X/2X	2203	-	4080	
		-	1886	3493	
	2X/2X/2X	2634	-	4879	
00 750 MN. (3)		-	2198	4070	Total internal µF values calculated based on
20-750-MNX (87	1X/1X/	2634	-	4879	module size and quantity of parallel modules
	2X/x2X	-	2198	4070	
	2X/2X/	3497	-	6475	
	2X/2X	-	2917	5402	
	1X/1X/	4359	-	8072	
	2X/2X/2X/2X	-	3636	6734	
		5221	-	9668	
	ZXI ZXI ZXI ZXI ZXI ZXI ZX	-	4356	8066	

#### Table 25 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supply - Single- and Dual-density, 400V AC (540V DC Output)

Modules are available in single-density and dual-density. Modules can be paralleled to increase the rating. In this table, 1X means one single-density module, 2X means one dual-density module. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information. For paralleled modules, sum the corresponding 1X and 2X internal optional capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply internal/optional DC bus capacitance value. Parallel configurations are built-up from separate enclosures and catalog number 20-750-MNx single-density (1X) and dual-density (2X) roll-in modules. See publication <u>750-TD101</u>. (1)

(2)

(3) (4) You can only achieve the configuration ratings in these rows with user-supplied busbars.

### Table 26 - Maximum DC Bus Capacitance

Cat. No.	Madula Siza (1)	Precharge Ramp [μF] <sup>(1)(2)</sup>								
20JEHx	OJEHx Module Size	0.2 s	1.3 s	2.0 s	5.0 s	10 s	20 s	30 s	60 s	
C770	1X	81,700	408,500	817,000	2,042,500	4,085,000	8,170,000	12,255,000	24,510,000	
C1K4	2X	150,700	753,500	1,507,000	3,767,500	7,535,000	15,070,000	22,605,000	45,210,000	

For paralleled modules, sum the corresponding 1X and 2X maximum external capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply system maximum external DC bus capacitance value. (2) Select the fastest precharge ramp time that supports the total connected DC bus capacitance. Perform calculations to determine the required DC bus capacitance and the system total DC bus capacitance. See DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91.

# **480V AC Rating Tables**

Cat. No.	Frama Siza	AC Output	Rating [HP]	AC Output Ra	ating [Amp RMS]	DC Inp	ut Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	
20Fx/20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	rraille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]	
D0D1	ŋ	1.0	-	2.1	-	1.9	1.2	705	
DZFI	Z	_	1.0	-	2.1	1.9	1.2	- /05	
D7D/	0	2.0	-	3.4	-	3	2	705	
U3P4	Z	-	2.0	-	3.4	3	2	- /05	
ρερο	0	3.0	_	5.0	_	4.5	2.9	705	
DOPU	Z	-	3.0	-	5.0	4.5	2.9	- /05	
DODO	0	5.0	-	8.0	-	8.1	5.3	705	
DALO	Z	-	5.0	-	8.0	4.5	2.9	- /05	
D.011	0	7.5	-	11	-	11.1	7.2	705	
DOII	Z	-	7.5	-	11	11.1	7.2	- /05	
D01/	0	10	-	14	-	14.7	9.5	705	
D014	Z	-	7.5	-	11	11.1	7.2	- /05	
000	ŋ	15	-	22	-	23.3	15.1	1020	
DOZZ	Z	-	10	-	14	14.7	9.5	1020	
D007	7	20	_	27	_	28.9	18.8	1000	
DU27	3	_	15	-	22	23.3	15.1	1200	
D07/	207/	25	-	34	-	36.4	23.6		
D034 3	_	20	-	27	28.9	18.8	- 1500		
<b>DO/O</b>	50/0 7	30	_	40	-	42.9	27.8	1000	
DU40 5	_	25	-	34	36.4	23.6	- 1800		
<b>D</b> 050	D052 4	40	_	52	-	55.7	36.1	0/00	
D052		_	30	-	40	42.9	27.8	- 2400	
DOOF	,	50	-	65	_	69.7	45.1	7000	
ՍՍԵՆ	4	_	40	-	52	55.7	36.1	- 3000	
DOOF		50	_	65	-	69.7	45.3	7000	
ՍՍԵՆ	5	_	40	-	52	55.7	36.2	- 3600	
D.077		60	-	77	-	84.5	54.7	7000	
D0//	5	_	50	-	65	69.7	45.1	- 3600	
		75	-	96	_	105.3	68.3	(500	
D086	5	_	60	-	77	84.5	54.7	- 4500	
5000		75	_	96	_	105.3	68.4	(000	
D096	б	_	60	_	77	84.5	54.9	- 4600	
		100	-	125	_	137.1	88.9		
D125	6	_	75	_	96	105.3	68.3	- 4600	
		125	_	156	_	171.2	110.9		
D156	6	_	100	_	125	137.1	88.9	- 9200	
		150	_	186	_	204.1	132.2		
D186	6	_	125	_	156	171.2	110.9	- 9200	
		200	_	248	-	272.1	176.3		
D248	6	_	150	-	186	204.1	132.2	9200	
		200	_	248	_	272.1	176.9		
D248 7	/	_	150	-	186	204.1	132.7	13,800	

### Table 27 - PowerFlex 750-Series Drives (Frames 2...7), 480V AC

Cat. No.		AC Output Rating [HP]		AC Output Rating [Amp RMS]		DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Fx/20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Fi dille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
D700 7	7	250	-	302	-	331.3	214.7	- 13,800
DJUZ	7	-	200	-	248	272.1	176.3	
D 7 61	7	300	-	361	-	396.1	256.6	13,800
וסכת	7	-	250	-	302	331.3	214.7	
D/JE	7	350	-	415	-	455.3	295	10 / 00
D415 /	1	-	300	-	361	396.1	256.6	10,400
D477	7	400	-	477	-	523.3	340.1	19 / 00
	7	_	300	-	361	396.1	257.5	10,400

### Table 27 - PowerFlex 750-Series Drives (Frames 2...7), 480V AC (Continued)

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

# Table 28 - PF755TS Drives (Frames 2...7) <sup>(1)</sup>, 480V AC

Cat. No.	F 0.	AC Output	Rating [HP]	AC Output Ra	ating [Amp RMS]	DC Inp	out Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Gx <sup>(2)</sup>	Frame Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
D0D1	2	1.0	-	2.1	-	2.2	1.4	000
DZFI	2	-	1.0	-	2.1	2.2	1.4	020
DZD/.	2	2.0	-	3.4	-	3.6	2.3	000
DJF4	2	-	2.0	-	3.4	3.6	2.3	020
DEDO	0	3.0	-	5.0	-	5.3	3.4	000
DOLO	2	-	3.0	-	5.0	5.3	3.4	020
0000	0	5.0	-	8.0	-	8.5	5.5	000
DOFU	Z	-	5.0	-	8.0	8.5	5.5	020
D011	0	7.5	-	11	-	11.7	7.6	000
DOII	2	-	7.5	-	11	11.7	7.6	020
D01/	0	10	-	14	-	14.9	9.7	000
DU14	2	_	7.5	-	11	11.7	7.6	020
0000	100 0	15	-	22	-	23.5	15.3	000
DUZZ	2	-	10	-	14	14.9	9.7	020
D007	D027 3	20	-	27	-	28.8	18.7	15.00
DUZI		-	15	-	22	23.5	15.3	1000
D03/.	7	25	-	34	-	36.2	23.5	1500
0004	J	-	20	-	27	28.8	18.7	1500
D0/.0	7	30	-	40	-	42.6	27.7	1000
0040	J	-	25	-	34	36.2	23.5	1000
D052	4	40	-	52	-	55.4	36.0	3/60
DODZ	4	-	30	-	40	42.6	27.7	
DOE7	7	40	-	53	-	55.4	36.0	2000
0000	J	-	30	-	40	42.6	27.7	2000
DUCE	4	50	-	65	-	69.3	45.0	3/60
0000	4	-	40	-	52	55.4	36.0	0400
DUCE	Б	50	-	66	-	69.3	45.0	/.000
0000	5	_	40	-	52	55.4	36.0	4000
DOCC	1.	50	-	66	-	70.4	45.8	7/.50
0000	D066 4	_	40	-	52	55.4	36.0	J40U
ר <b>ר</b> ח	с	60	-	77	-	82.1	53.4	/,000
D011	DO// 5	-	50	-	65	69.3	45.0	4000

Cat. No.	Frome Size	AC Output	Rating [HP]	AC Output Ra	ating [Amp RMS]	DC Inp	out Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Gx <sup>(2)</sup>	Fidille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[μF]
D079	4	60	-	77	-	83.2	54.1	3/60
0070	4	-	50	-	65	69.3	45.0	- 5450
DODE	c c	75	-	96	-	102.3	66.5	4400
0090	5	-	60	-	77	82.1	53.4	- 4400
DUDE	0006 6	75	-	96	-	102.3	66.5	600
0030	U	-	60	-	77	82.1	53.4	4000
D10E	C	100	-	125	-	136.4	88.7	4600
DIZO	U	-	75	-	96	102.3	66.5	4000
DIEC	e	125	-	156	-	170.2	110.6	0200
0100	O	-	100	-	125	136.4	88.7	9200
D100	e	150	-	186	-	203	132.0	0200
0010	U	_	125	-	156	170.2	110.6	9200
D0/.0	7	200	-	248	-	270.6	175.9	0200
DZ40	/	-	150	-	186	203.0	132.0	9200
D0/.0	7	200	-	248	-	270.6	175.9	17 000
UZ40	/	-	150	-	186	203.0	132.0	13,000
D702	7	250	-	302	-	329.5	214.2	17 000
DJOZ	/	-	200	-	248	270.6	175.9	13,000
D7¢1	7	300	-	361	-	393.9	256.0	17 000
0301	/	-	250	-	302	329.5	214.2	13,000
D/1E	7	350	-	415	-	452.8	294.3	19 / 00
D410	/	_	300	-	361	393.9	256.0	10,400
D <i>I.77</i>	7	400	-	477	-	520.5	338.3	19 / 00
U477	/	-	300	-	361	393.9	256.0	10,400

# Table 28 - PF755TS Drives (Frames 2...7)<sup>(1)</sup>, 480V AC (Continued)

You can use PowerFlex 755TS drives (frame 1) with common DC systems, provided certain power circuit and other conditions are met. See <u>PowerFlex 755TS Frame 1 and common bus</u> systems for more information and technical data.
 Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

Cat. No.	France Cine	AC Output	Rating [HP]	AC Output Rat	ing [Amp RMS]	DC Inp	ut Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
D700	0	250	-	302	-	333	216.5	0000
DODZ	8	_	200	_	248	274	178.1	9000
D701	0	300	-	361	_	399	259.4	0000
DODI	8	-	250	_	302	333	216.5	9000
D/ 70	0	350	-	430	_	475	308.8	0000
D430	8	_	300	_	361	399	259.4	9000
DEOE		400	-	505	_	558	362.7	0000
D505	8	_	350	_	430	475	308.8	9000
	0	450	-	545	_	602	391.3	15.000
D545	8	_	350	_	454	475	308.8	15,000
D017	0	500	-	617	_	681	442.7	15.000
D01/	8	_	400	_	485	535	347.8	UUU,CI
0710		600	-	710	-	784	509.6	15.000
D710	8	_	450	_	545	602	391.3	15,000
D7/ 0	0	650	-	740	_	817	531.1	15.000
D/4U	8	_	500	_	617	681	442.7	- 15,000
5000		700	-	800	_	883	574	10.000
0080	0800 9	_	600	-	740	817	531.1	- 18,000
5000		800	-	960	_	1060	689	10.000
D960	9	_	700	_	800	883	574	- 18,000
54//0	D11/0	900	_	1045	_	1154	750.1	70.000
DIKU	9 .	_	750	-	960	1060	689	- 30,000
D11/1	0	1000	-	1135	_	1253	814.5	70.000
DIKI	9	-	800	_	1045	1154	750.1	
D1//7	0	1100	-	1365	_	1507	979.6	70.000
DIKO	9	-	900	_	1135	1253	814.5	
D1///	10	1250	-	1420	_	1568	1019.2	( = 000
DIK4	10	-	1000	-	1365	1507	979.6	40,000
D1//0	10	1500	-	1655	_	1827	1187.6	( = 000
DIKO	10	-	1100	_	1420	1568	1019.2	45,000
סאנים	10	1800	-	2072	-	2288	1487.2	(E 000
DZKU	10	-	1500	_	1655	1827	1187.6	40,000
DOI/O	11	2400	-	2738	_	3023	1965	00.000
DZKO		-	2000	_	2240	2473	1607.5	60,000
D71//	10	3000	-	3404	_	3758	2442.7	75.000
D3K4	IZ I	_	2400	_	2980	3290	2138.5	/5,000
D/1/0	17	3600	-	4070	_	4494	2921.1	00.000
D4KU	15	-	2800	-	3394	3746	2434.9	30,000
	1/	4800	-	5402	-	5964	3876.6	100.000
D5K4	14	_	3700	-	4504	4971	3231.2	120,000
DOV7		6000	-	6734	-	7435	4832.8	15 0000
DOK/	15	_	4600	-	5615	6197	4028.1	15,0000

fable 29 - PowerFlex 755T	1 Common Bus Inverters	(Frames 815), •	480V AC
---------------------------	------------------------	-----------------	---------

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = D (common bus with DC precharge) or E (common bus without DC precharge).

Madula Cat. No.	Frame Width	AC Output ND	Continuous <sup>(2)</sup>	DC Input ND	Continuous	Module DC Bus Capacitance	
nouule cal. No.	[mm]	kW	Amp RMS	Amps	kW	[µF]	
2198-D006-ERSx	55	1.7	2.5	2.7	1.8	165	
2198-D012-ERSx	55	3.4	5	5.3	2.9	165	
2198-D020-ERSx	55	5.5	8	8.5	4.7	330	
2198-D032-ERSx	55	8.9	13	13.7	7.6	390	
2198-D057-ERSx	85	15.9	26	24.5	13.5	705	
2198-S086-ERSx	85	29.7	43	45.7	25.3	560	
2198-S130-ERSx	85	44.9	65	69	38.2	840	
2198-S160-ERSx	100	60.1	85	92.3	51.2	1120	
2198-S263-ERS <i>x</i>	220	90	150	164	78.4	2050	
2198-S312-ERSx	220	112	192	207	97.3	2050	
2198-CAPMOD-2240	55	-	-	-	-	2240	
2198-DCBUSCOND-RP312	55	—	-	_	-	0	
2198-CAPMOD-DCBUS-IO	55	_	_	_		0	

# Table 30 - Kinetix 5700 Drive Modules, 480V AC $^{(1)}$

For the Kinetix 5700 single-axis and dual-axis servo drives, the fuse is internal to the product and is not field replaceable. These attributes apply to each of the axes in the dual-axis inverter modules (2198-Dxxx). (1) (2)

### Table 31 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies (Frames 6...15), 480V AC (696V DC Output)

<b>A</b> + <b>N</b>	0.1.11		DC Output F	Rating			
Cat. No. 20.1x <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	k	W	Continuous Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	Max External DC Bus Capacitance [uF]	
2007		ND	HD	Continuous Amps		··· ·	
D125	a	90	-	129	0200	22.260	
DIZO	U	-	69	99	- 9200	22,700	
D156	6	111	-	160	0200	22.268	
0150	0	_	90	129	3200	22,700	
D186	ĥ	133	_	191	13 800	18 168	
Bioo	0	-	111	160	10,000	10,100	
D248	ĥ	177	-	255	13 800	18 168	
D240	0	-	133	191	10,000	10,100	
D302	D302 7	216	-	311	9000	86.472	
0302		-	177	255	3000	00,172	
D361	D761 7	258	-	371	9000	86 472	
5001	,	-	216	311	3000	00,172	
D430	7	307	-	442	9000	86 472	
DIOO	,	-	258	371	0000	00,172	
0505	7	361	-	519	9000	86 472	
5505	,	-	307	442	0000	00,172	
D617	7	426	-	617	9000	68 472	
5017	,	-	355	514	0000	00,172	
D302	8	216	-	311	9000	86.472	
5502	0	-	177	255	3000	00,172	
D361	8	258	-	371	9000	86.472	
0001	U	_	216	311	5000	00,472	
D430	8	307	-	442	9000	86.472	
D-130	U	-	258	371	3000	00,4 <i>1</i> Z	
0.4 No			DC Output I	Rating			
----------------------------------	------------	------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--
Lat. No. 20.1v <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	k	W	Continuous Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [uF]	Max External DC Bus Capacitance	
2007		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	LE. 1	14.1	
DEOE	0	361	-	519	0000	00/70	
0000	0	-	307	442	9000	00,172	
DELE	0	390	-	560	15 000	00 /70	
D040	0	-	307	442	10,000	00,472	
DC17	0	442	-	635	15 000	00 /70	
עוסע	0	_	347	499	10,000	00,472	
D710	0	508	-	730	15.000	00 <i>1.</i> 70	
D/IU	0	_	390	560	10,000	00,472	
D7/ 0	0	529	-	761	15 000	00 /70	
D740	0	_	442	635	10,000	00,472	
000	0	573	-	823	10 000	100 110	
DOOO	9	-	529	761	10,000	130,112	
DOCO	0	687	-	987	10 000	1E0 110	
D900	9	-	573	823	10,000	130,112	
D1K0	0	748	-	1075	70.000	1/.0 110	
DIKU		-	687	987	- JU,000	140,112	
D1K1	D1//1 0	812	-	1167	30.000	1/.6 110	
DIKI	5	-	748	1075	JU,000	140,112	
דעוח	0	977	-	1404	30.000	1/.6 110	
DIKJ	5	_	812	1167	- 30,000	140,112	
D1K/	10	1016	-	1460	45 000	222 / 08	
DIK4	10	_	977	1404	40,000	222,400	
DIKE	10	1184	-	1702	45 000	222 / 08	
DIKU	10	_	1016	1460	40,000	222,400	
D2KO	10	1483	-	2131	45 000	222 / 08	
DZRO	10	-	1184	1702	40,000	222,400	
D2K6	11	1959	-	2816	60.000	202 222	
DZRO		-	1603	2304	00,000	200,202	
D3K/.	12	2436	_	3501	75.000	36/, 200	
DOILA	IZ.	-	2132	3065	73,000	007 <sub>1</sub> 200	
D/.K0	17	2912	-	4186	00.000	/J3E 168	
БНКО	10	-	355	3493	30,000	435,Ib8	
	1/.	3865	-	5555	120.000	576.060	
0004	14	_	2430	4636	IZU,UUU	0,0 <sup>,0</sup> 00	
DEK7	15	4818	_	6925	15,0000	718 752	
DON	IJ	_	4020	5779	10,0000	/10,/32	

Table 31 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Re	penerative Bus Supplies	(Frames 615), 480V AC (696V DC Outpu	ut)
	Jene: a 2 a c app	(	~~,

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = F (regenerative and low harmonic AFE).

0.4 No			DC Output Rating	Internal Antional DC Rue Can			
Lat.No. 20JEHx	Module Size <sup>(1)</sup>		kW	Continuous Amns	[uF1 <sup>(2)</sup>		
		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	4F- 1		
N740	1¥	529	-	817	15.000		
0740	IA	-	441	681	13,000		
D1K3	2X	977	-	1507	30,000		
Dino	LA	-	812	1253			
	17/07	1482	-	2288			
	17/27	-	1236	1907			
	0V/0V	1959	-	3023			
	27/27	-	1633	2520			
	18/08/08	2435	-	3758			
	1/1 / 2/1 / 2/1	-	2132	3290			
	08/08/08	2912	-	4494			
00 750 MU (3)	27/27/27	-	2427	3746	Total internal µF values calculated based on		
20-750-MNx <sup>37</sup>	1X/1X/	2912	-	4494	module size and quantity of parallel modules		
	2X/x2X	-	2427	3746			
	2X/2X/	3865	-	5964			
	2X/2X	-	3221	4871			
-	1X/1X/	4818	-	7435			
	2X/2X/2X/2X	-	4016	6197	1		
		5171	-	8905			
	<u> </u>	-	4810	7423			

#### Table 32 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supplies - Single- and Dual-density, 480V AC (650V DC Output)

Modules are available in single-density and dual-density. Modules can be paralleled to increase the rating. In this table, 1X means one single-density module, 2X means one dual-density module. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information. For paralleled modules, sum the corresponding 1X and 2X internal optional capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply internal/optional DC bus capacitance value. Parallel configurations are built-up from separate enclosures and catalog number 20-750-MNx single-density (1X) and dual-density (2X) roll-in modules. See publication <u>750-TD101</u>. (1)

(2) (3)

(4) You can only achieve the configuration ratings in these rows with user-supplied busbars.

#### Table 33 - Maximum DC Bus Capacitance

Cat. No.	Module	Precharge Ramp [µF] <sup>(2) (3)</sup>											
20JEHx Size <sup>(1)</sup>	Size <sup>(1)</sup>	0.2 s	1.3 s	2.0 s	5.0 s	10 s	20 s	30 s	60 s				
D740	1X	81,700	408,500	817,000	2,042,500	4,085,000	8,170,000	12,255,000	24,510,000				
D1K3	2X	150,700	753,500	1,507,000	3,767,500	7,535,000	15,070,000	22,605,000	45,210,000				

(1) Modules are available in single-density and dual-density. Modules can be paralleled to increase the rating. In this table 1X means one single-density module, 2X means one dual-density module. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information. For paralleled modules, sum the corresponding 1X and 2X maximum external capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply system maximum external DC bus capacitance value.

(2) (3) Select the fastest precharge ramp time that supports the total connected DC bus capacitance. Perform calculations to determine the required DC bus capacitance and the system total DC bus capacitance. See DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91

# 600V AC Rating Tables

Table 34 - PowerFl	ex 750-Series Drive	s (Frames 37), 600V AC
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Cat. No.	Frama Siza	AC Output Rating [HP]		AC Output Rat	AC Output Rating [Amp RMS]		t Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Fx/20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF] '
F1D7		1	-	1.7	-	1.9	1.5	1500
EIP7	3	_	0.5	-	0.9	1	0.8	1500
F0D7	7	2	-	2.7	-	3	2.4	1000
EZP7	3	-	1	-	1.7	1.9	1.5	1500
F7D0	7	3	-	3.9	-	4.3	3.5	1000
ESP9	3	-	2	-	2.7	3	2.4	1500
E6D1	7	5	-	6.1	-	6.7	5.4	1500
LOFI	5	-	3	-	3.9	4.3	3.5	1000
EODO	7	7.5	-	9	-	9.9	8	1500
LOFU	5	-	5	-	6.1	6.7	5.4	1000
E011	z	10	-	11	-	12	9.7	1500
LUII	5	-	7.5	-	9	9.9	8	1500
E012	6	10	-	12	-	13.1	10.6	2600
EUIZ	0	-	7.5	-	9.1	10	8.1	2000
E017	7	15	-	17	-	18.6	15.1	1500
LUI7	5	-	10	-	11	12	9.7	1500
E019	e	15	-	18	-	19.7	16	2600
EUIO	0	-	10	-	12	13.1	10.6	2000
E000	7	20	-	22	-	24.1	19.5	1500
EUZZ	5	-	15	-	17	18.6	15.1	UUCI
F007	c	20	-	23	-	25.2	20.4	2600
EUZJ	0	-	15	-	18	19.7	16	2000
F00/	c	20	-	24	-	26.3	21.3	2600
EU24	0	-	20	-	22	24.1	19.5	2000
E027	4	25	-	27	-	29.6	24	1000
EUZ/	4	-	20	-	22	24.1	19.5	1000
E030	6	25	-	28	-	30.7	24.9	2600
L020	U	-	20	-	23	25.2	20.4	2000
E032	4	30	-	32	-	35	28.4	1900
LUJZ	4	-	25	-	27	29.6	24	1000
E033	6	30	-	33	-	36.1	29.2	2600
2000	U	_	25	-	28	30.7	24.9	2000
E0/1	F	40	-	41	-	44.9	36.4	7600
L04i	5	-	30	-	32	35	28.4	5000
E0/2	6	40	-	42	-	46	37.3	2600
E042	0	-	30	-	33	36.1	29.2	2000
EUES	F	50	-	52	-	56.9	46.1	7600
LUJZ	5	_	40	-	41	44.9	36.4	JUUU
EUEZ	ę	50	-	53	-	58	47	2600
E000	0	_	40	-	42	46	37.3	2000
EUGZ	Ę	60	-	63	-	69	55.9	5200
L00J	0	_	50	-	52	58	47	J200

Cat. No.	Fromo Sizo	AC Output Rating [HP]		AC Output Rat	ing [Amp RMS]	DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Fx/20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	ri dille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[μF]
E077	ß	75	-	77	-	84.3	68.3	5200
	U	-	60	-	63	69	55.9	5200
E000	c	100	-	99	-	108.4	87.8	E200
E099	U	-	75	-	77	84.3	68.3	5200
E125	6	125	-	125	-	136.8	110.8	5200
EIZS	U	-	100	-	99	108.4	87.8	5200
F1//	6	150	-	144	-	157.6	127.7	E200
E144	U	-	125	-	125	136.8	110.8	5200
F102	7	200	-	192	-	210.2	170.3	11 700
LIJZ	1	-	150	-	144	157.6	127.7	II,/00
E0/.0	7	250	-	242	-	264.9	214.6	11 700
EZ4Z	1	-	200	-	192	210.2	170.3	II,/00
F280	7	300	-	289	-	316.4	256.3	11 700
L203	/	-	250	-	242	264.9	214.6	11,700

### Table 34 - PowerFlex 750-Series Drives (Frames 3...7), 600V AC

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

### Table 35 - PowerFlex 755TS Drives - Frames 3...7, 600V AC

Cat. No.	Fromo Sino	AC Output Rating [HP]		AC Output Rat	ing [Amp RMS]	DC Inpu	t Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	
20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	rrame Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]	
F1D7	7	1	-	1.7	-	1.9	1.5	1000	
EIP7		_	0.5	-	0.9	1	0.8	- 1200	
F0D7	7	2	-	2.7	-	3	2.4	1000	
EZP7		_	1	-	1.7	1.9	1.5	- 1200	
EZD0	7	3	-	3.9	-	4.3	3.5	1200	
EJLA	5	-	2	-	2.7	3	2.4	- 1200	
E6D1	7	5	-	6.1	-	6.7	5.4	1000	
LOPI	5	_	3	-	3.9	4.3	3.5	1200	
EODO	7	7.5	-	9	-	9.9	8	1200	
EBFU	5	_	5	-	6.1	6.7	5.4	- 1200	
E011	7	10	-	11	-	12	9.7	1200	
LUII	5	-	7.5	-	9	9.9	8	1200	
E012	6	10	-	12	-	13.1	10.6	2050	
LUIZ	U	_	7.5	-	9.1	10	8.1	2030	
E017	7	15	-	17	-	18.6	15.1	1200	
LUII	J	-	10	-	11	12	9.7	- 1200	
F018	6	15	-	18	-	19.7	16	2050	
LUIU	U	-	10	-	12	13.1	10.6	2030	
E022	7	20	-	22	-	24.1	19.5	1200	
LUZZ	J	-	15	-	17	18.6	15.1	- 1200	
E0.93	6	20	-	23	-	25.2	20.4	2050	
LUZJ	U	-	15	-	18	19.7	16	- 2030	
E02/.	6	20	-	24	-	26.3	21.3	2050	
LUZ4	U	_	20	-	22	24.1	19.5	2000	
E027	1.	25	-	27	-	29.6	24	1000	
EUZ/	4	_	20	_	22	24.1	19.5		

Cat. No.	Frama Siza	AC Output Rating [HP]		AC Output Rat	AC Output Rating [Amp RMS]		ıt Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	ridille Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[μF]
E0.20	e	25	-	28	-	30.7	24.9	2050
EUZO	0	_	20	-	23	25.2	20.4	- 2000
E072	4	30	-	32	-	35	28.4	1000
EUJZ		_	25	-	27	29.6	24	- 1000
E033	6	30	-	33	-	36.1	29.2	2050
L035 0	-	25	-	28	30.7	24.9	- 2030	
E0/1	E.	40	-	41	-	44.9	36.4	3600
LU41	5	-	30	-	32	35	28.4	- 5000
E0/.2	6	40	-	42	-	46	37.3	2050
LU4Z	U	_	30	-	33	36.1	29.2	- 2030
E0E2	E.	50	-	52	-	56.9	46.1	3600
EUGZ	5	_	40	-	41	44.9	36.4	3600
E053	6	50	-	53	-	58	47	2050
EUJJ	U	_	40	-	42	46	37.3	
E063	6	60	-	63	-	69	55.9	4100
EUOJ	0	_	50	-	52	58	47	
E077	6	75	-	77	-	84.3	68.3	/100
2077	U	_	60	-	63	69	55.9	- 4100
E000	6	100	-	99	-	108.4	87.8	/100
E099	0	-	75	-	77	84.3	68.3	- 4100
E10E	e	125	-	125	-	136.8	110.8	/100
LIZU	U	-	100	-	99	108.4	87.8	- 4100
E1/./.	6	150	-	144	-	157.6	127.7	/100
C144	0	_	125	-	125	136.8	110.8	- 4100
E10.2	7	200	-	192	-	210.2	170.3	0000
LIJZ	/	-	150	-	144	157.6	127.7	- 0200
E0/.0	7	250	-	242	-	264.9	214.6	0000
EZ4Z	/	-	200	-	192	210.2	170.3	0200
E290	7	300	-	289	-	316.4	256.3	0200
LZ03	/	_	250	_	242	264.9	214.6	0200

### Table 35 - PowerFlex 755TS Drives - Frames 3...7, 600V AC (Continued)

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

266x 0     Praimage     NO     NO     NO     Anps     KW     (pf)       E242     P     250      267     218.3     4650       E242     P     200      122     17.7     4650       1225     P     300      226     1     328     284.1       1235     P      300      242     267     218.3       1355     P      300      285     328     284.1       1400      355      456     352     375       1453     P     400      358     438     352.2     7750       1544     P      460      460     467.8     3630       1559     P     P      580      640     518.4     3501       1550     P     P     800      580     64	Cat. No.	Fromo Sizo	AC Output	Rating [HP]	AC Output Rat	ing [Amp RMS]	DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
E242         8         250         -         242         -         267         263         4650           E285         8         -         200         -         162         212         171.7         4650           E355         8         -         250         -         328         264.1         4650           E355         8         -         350         -         355         -         352         371.5         4650           E395         8         -         350         -         355         322         377.5         4650           E395         8         -         350         -         355         322         377.5         4650           E435         8         -         436         -         440         388.8         7760           E545         8         550         -         546         -         602         487.8         7750           E585         9         -         650         -         564         467         402.8         3300           E680         9         -         600         -         556         640         518.4         3300	20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	rrame Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
C202         6         -         200         -         192         712         1717         Head           E295         8         300         -         295         -         326         244.1         4650           E395         8         350         -         355         -         332         37.5         4650           E395         8         -         300         -         295         32.6         254.1         4650           E395         8         -         300         -         295.5         32.8         37.5         4650           E435         8         -         400         -         385.5         -         480.3         353.2         4650           E445         8         -         400         -         385.5         438.3         353.2         7760           E645         8         -         400         -         580         -         640         518.4         3830           E686         9         -         550         -         754         662         487.8         3800           E780         9         -         700         -         680         7	F0/0	0	250	-	242	-	267	216.3	/ CE 0
1235         8         300         -         295         -         328         294,1         4650           1355         -         250         -         242         267         216.3         4650           1355         -         350         -         328         294,1         4650         -           1395         -         300         -         236         328         294,1         4650           1395         -         438         355.2         294,1         4650         -         4650         -         4650         355.2         4650         -         4650         -         4600         4635         355.2         7750         -         7750           1545         -         450         -         4560         -         6602         447.6         8300         -         7750         -         560         -         660         4640         518.4         9300         -         750         -         660         518.4         9300         -         750         -         676.0         640         518.4         9300         -         760         640         518.4         9300         -         1000	EZ4Z	ð	_	200	-	192	212	171.7	4000
LAB         -         250         -         242         287         216.3         "600           E355         8         500         -         355         -         332         375.5         4660           E395         8         -         300         -         295         326         284.5         285.5         286         285.5         286.7	FOOF	0	300	-	295	-	326	264.1	(050
835         360         -         355         -         332         317.5         4650           E385         8         -         300         -         285         326         264.1           E385         8         -         350         -         285         326         264.1           E435         8         -         350         -         355         392         375         4650           E435         8         -         440         -         355         392         375         4650           E545         8         -         440         -         385         436         355.2         4650         750           E545         8         -         560         -         660         497.6         750         750         750         750         300         750         300         <	E295	ð	_	250	-	242	267	216.3	4000
L33         0          300          285         326         284.1         460           E335         8         400          395          436         35.2         4650           E435         8          350          436         335.2         4650           E845         8          400          335         436         353.2         7750           E845         8          400          335         436         353.2         7750           E846          400          580          602         487.6         7750           E897         9          550          545         602         487.6         7750         -         9300         -         1750         9300         -         1750         9300         -         1750<	FZEE	0	350	-	355	-	392	317.5	/ CE 0
E395         B         400         -         395         -         438         333.2         4660           E435         B         -         350         -         555         392         37.5         4660           E435         B         -         436         -         480         388.8         7750           E546         B         -         460         -         480         488.8         7750           E595         B         -         460         -         460         497         402.6         7750           E595         B         -         560         -         640         518.4         3300         300           E680         B         -         560         -         545         640         518.4         300         300           E760         B         700         -         695         640         518.4         300         300           E870         B         -         700         -         680         762         6172         300         15500           E870         B         -         1000         -         980         -         115.00         15.00	E000	0	-	300	-	295	326	264.1	4000
L393         0         -         350         -         332         337.5         4600           E435         8         460         -         435         -         460         588.8         7750           E546         8         550         -         545         -         6102         4487.         4002.6         7750           E565         9         600         -         580         -         640         518.4         9300           E569         9         600         -         580         -         640         518.4         9300           E569         9         600         -         580         -         640         518.4         9300           E690         9         -         600         -         595         640         518.4         9300           E760         9         800         -         760         -         833         673.8         15.500           E825         9         9         000         -         980         -         1082         875.4           E820         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         875.4	FZOF	0	400	-	395	-	436	353.2	/ CE 0
EA35         8         450         -         435         -         480         388.8         7750           E545         8         550         -         545         -         602         487.6         7750           E595         9         600         -         545         -         660         487.6         7750           E595         9         600         -         550         -         640         518.4         9300           E690         9         700         -         680         -         7752         677.2         9300           E690         9         700         -         680         -         7752         677.2         9300           E760         9         700         -         690         762         677.2         9300         -         876.8         15.500 <td< td=""><td>E992</td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>350</td><td>-</td><td>355</td><td>392</td><td>317.5</td><td>4000</td></td<>	E992	0	-	350	-	355	392	317.5	4000
E433         0         -         400         -         385         4.38         335.2         7/50           E545         8         550         -         545         -         602         487.6         750           E595         9         -         450         -         6400         518.4         3300           E690         9         -         550         -         545         6400         518.4         3000           E690         9         -         6600         -         585         640         518.4         3000           E760         9         700         -         6890         -         762         617.2         300           E825         9         800         -         760         -         833         673.8         15.500           E826         9         -         700         -         890         762         617.2         3500           E827         9         -         700         -         833         673.4         15.500           E828         9         -         1000         -         980         -         1082         676.4         35.60 <td>E/7E</td> <td>0</td> <td>450</td> <td>-</td> <td>435</td> <td>-</td> <td>480</td> <td>388.8</td> <td>7760</td>	E/7E	0	450	-	435	-	480	388.8	7760
E546         8         550         -         545         -         602         487.6         7750           E595         9         600         -         580         -         640         584.4         3300           E595         9         600         -         580         -         640         584.4         3300           E690         9         -         650         -         545         602         487.6         3300           E760         9         700         -         680         -         762         617.2         9300           E825         9         800         -         760         -         839         679.6         15.500           E825         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15.500           E826         9         1000         -         880         -         1082         878.4         15.500           E1K1         10         -         1045         -         1154         934.7         23.250           E1K2         10         1100         -         1045         1154         934.7         23.250      <	E435	0	-	400	-	395	436	353.2	//50
C343         0         -         450         -         460         497         402.8         7/50           E595         9         600         -         580         -         640         518.4         3300           E690         9         -         550         -         545         602         467.6         3300           E690         9         -         6500         -         762         617.2         3300           E760         9         800         -         760         -         690         762         617.2         3300           E825         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15.500           E825         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15.500           E826         9         1000         -         826         -         1082         876.4         15.500           E840         0         -         1080         -         1082         876.4         15.500           E1K1         100         -         1045         1154         934.7         23.250           E1K2<	EE/E	0	550	-	545	-	602	487.6	775.0
E595         9         600         -         580         -         640         518.4         9300           E690         9         -         550         -         545         602         487.6         9300           E690         9         700         -         690         -         762         617.2         300           E760         9         800         -         760         -         839         673.6         15.500           E760         9         900         -         760         -         839         673.6         15.500           E825         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15.500           E826         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15.500           E180         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         876.4         15.500           E1K1         10         -         1045         -         114         934.7         23.250           E1K2         10         1250         -         120         1347         1091.1         23.250	E040	0	-	450	-	450	497	402.6	//50
Lass         9         -         550         -         545         602         487.6         300           E690         9         700         -         690         -         762         617.2         300           E760         9         800         -         760         -         839         679.6         158.4         300           E760         9         800         -         760         -         839         679.6         15.500           E825         9         900         -         825         -         911         773.9         15.500           E826         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         876.4         15.500           E880         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         876.4         15.500           E1K1         10         -         1045         -         1154         934.7         23.250           E1K2         10         1250         -         1220         -         1347         1091.1         23.250           E1K2         10         1250         -         1220         1347         1091.1	LEOE	0	600	-	580	-	640	518.4	0700
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	E 595	9	-	550	-	545	602	487.6	9000
L680         9         -         600         -         595         640         518.4         900         900         -         760         -         833         679.6         15.500           E760         9         -         700         -         690         762         617.2         15.500           E825         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15.500           E826         9         1000         -         825         -         911         737.9         15.500           E980         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         876.4         15.500           E181         10         -         1045         -         1154         934.7         23.250           E1K2         10         -         1000         -         980         1082         876.4         23.250           E1K2         10         -         1000         -         1045         1154         934.7         23.250           E1K5         10         -         1430         -         1579         1279         23.250           E2K0         11	F600	0	700	-	690	-	762	617.2	9300
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	E090	9	-	600	-	595	640	518.4	
E700         9         -         700         -         680         762         617.2         13,500           E825         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15,500           E880         9         -         800         -         760         839         679.6         15,500           E980         9         -         900         -         825         911         737.9         15,500           E1K1         10         -         900         -         825         911         737.9         15,500           E1K1         10         -         1045         -         1154         934.7         23,250           E1K2         10         1250         -         1220         -         1347         1091.1         23,250           E1K5         10         1500         -         1430         -         157.9         127.9         23,250           E1K5         10         1500         -         1430         -         157.9         127.9         23,250           E2K0         11         2000         -         1430         -         2148         1739.9<	F760	0	800	-	760	-	839	679.6	15 500
B825         9         900         -         825         -         911         737.9         15,500           E980         9         -         800         -         760         839         679.6         15,500           E980         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         876.4         15,500           E1K1         10         -         900         -         825         911         737.9         15,500           E1K1         10         -         1045         -         1154         934.7         23,250           E1K2         10         1250         -         1220         -         1347         1091.1         23,250           E1K2         10         1500         -         1430         -         1579         1279         23,250           E1K5         10         -         1250         -         1202         1347         1091.1         23,250           E2K0         11         2000         -         1946         -         2148         1739.9         31,000           E2K4         12         2500         -         2420         -         2672         21	E700	9	-	700	-	690	762	617.2	10,000
L623         9         -         800         -         760         839         679.6         13,300           E980         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         876.4         15,500           E1K1         10         -         900         -         825         911         737.9         15,500           E1K1         10         -         1000         -         980         1082         876.4         23,250           E1K2         10         -         1000         -         980         1082         876.4         23,250           E1K2         10         -         1250         -         1200         -         1347         1091.1         23,250           E1K5         10         -         1430         -         1579         1279         23,250           E1K5         10         -         1430         -         1579         1279         23,250           E2K0         11         2000         -         1946         -         2148         1739.9         31,000           E2K4         12         2000         -         2420         -         2672         2164.	EODE	. 0	900	-	825	-	911	737.9	15 500
E980         9         1000         -         980         -         1082         876.4         15.500           E1K1         10         100         -         1045         -         1154         934.7         23.250           E1K1         10         -         1000         -         980         1082         876.4         23.250           E1K2         10         -         1000         -         980         1082         876.4         23.250           E1K2         10         -         1250         -         1347         1091.1         23.250           E1K5         10         -         1430         -         1579         1279         23.250           E1K5         10         -         1430         -         1579         1279         23.250           E1K5         10         -         1200         -         1430         -         1579         1279         23.250           E1K5         10         -         1946         -         2148         1739.9         31.000           E2K0         1         2000         -         1946         -         2148         1739.9         31.000	E025	9	-	800	-	760	839	679.6	13,300
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	E000	0	1000	-	980	-	1082	876.4	15 500
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	E900	9	-	900	-	825	911	737.9	10,000
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	E11/1	10	1100	-	1045	-	1154	934.7	27.250
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	LINI	IU	-	1000	-	980	1082	876.4	23,230
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	E1K0	10	1250	-	1220	-	1347	1091.1	27.250
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c } \hline \begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline \end{tabular} & \hline \end{tabular} $	LIKZ	10	-	1100	-	1045	1154	934.7	20,200
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	E1KE	10	1500	-	1430	-	1579	1279	27.250
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	LIKS	10	-	1250	-	1220	1347	1091.1	20,200
$ \frac{1}{100} + 1$	EOKO	11	2000	-	1946	-	2148	1739.9	71 0 0 0
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	EZKU	11	-	1800	-	1700	1877	1520.4	J1,000
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	EDK/	10	2500	-	2420	-	2672	2164.3	70 7E N
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	LZN4	IZ	-	2100	-	2070	2285	1850.9	50,750
$ \frac{1}{100} = \frac{1}{100} - 1$	ESKO	17	3100	-	2998	-	3311	2681.9	/ C E 0 0
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	EZNY	IJ IJ	-	2500	-	2475	2734	2214.5	40,000
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	E21/0	1/.	4100	-	3979	-	4393	3560	60 000
E4K9         15         5100         -         4960         -         5178         4437.2           -         4100         -         4095         4523         3663.6         77,500	EDKA	14	_	3300	-	3285	3628	2938.7	۵۲٬۵۵۸
- 4100 - 4095 4523 3663.6 77,500	E/1/0	11	5100	-	4960	-	5178	4437.2	77 0 0
	LAKA	CI	-	4100	-	4095	4523	3663.6	11,0UU

Table 36 - PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus Inverters (Frames 8...15), 600V AC

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = D (common bus with DC precharge) or E (common bus without DC precharge).

Cat No.		DC Output Rating			Internal DC Rue Canacitance	May External DC Due Conseitence	
20.1x <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	k	W	Continuous Amns	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	Tax External DC Bus Capacitance	
2007		ND	HD	continuous Amps		(F- )	
E077	ĥ	69	-	79	7100	0003	
LUTT	U	-	56	64	3100	9902	
F000	0	89	-	102	710.0	0007	
E099	D	_	69	79	- 3100	9902	
5105		112	_	129	(050	0757	
E125	b	-	89	102	4650	8353	
5477		129	-	148	(050	0757	
E 144	б	_	112	129	4650	8353	
5400		171	-	197	(050	71.077	
E 192	/	_	129	148	4650	31,033	
		217	_	249			
E242	7	_	171	197	4650	31,033	
		263	_	303			
E295	7	-	217	249	- 4650	31,033	
		317	_	365			
E355	7	_	263	303	4650	31,033	
		353	_	406			
E395	7	_	317	365	4650	31,033	
		217	-	249			
E242	8	-	171	197	4650	44,540	
		263	-	303			
E295	8		217	249	4650	44,540	
		317	-	365			
E355	8	-	263	303	4650	44,540	
		353	-	406		44,540	
E395	8	-	317	365	4650		
		389	-	447			
E435	8	-	353	406	- 7750	41,440	
	-	487	-	560			
E545	8	-	403	463	7750	41,440	
	-	518	-	596			
E595	9	-	487	560	9300	79,202	
	-	617	-	710			
E690	9	-	532	612	9300	79,202	
		680	-	782			
E760	9	-	617	710	15,500	73,002	
	-	737	-	848			
E825	9	-	680	782	15,500	73,002	
		877	-	1008			
E980	9	-	737	848	15,500	73,002	
		935	-	1075			
E1K1	10	-	877	10.08	23,250	105,875	
		1001	-	1255			
E1K2	10	-	03ይ	1075	23,250	105,875	
		-	300	1075			

### Table 37 - PowerFlex 755TM Regenerative Bus Supplies (Frames 6...15), 600V AC (870V DC Output)

Cat No.			DC Output Ra	ating			
cal. No. 20.1v <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	kW		Continuous Amps	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	Max External DC Bus Capacitance	
2007		ND	HD	continuous Amps	rt. 1	rt. 1	
<b>E1KE</b>	10	1279	-	1471	23.250	105.975	
	10	-	1091	1255	20,200	100,075	
EOKU	11	1740	-	2001	71 0 0 0	1/./. 705	
LZKU	EZKU II	-	1520	1748	51,000	144,/90	
EDK/	10	2164	-	2489	30.750	179,784	
LZN4	12	-	1851	2129			
EDKO	17	2678	-	3080	/ E E00	00/ 0/7	
EZNƏ	IJ	-	2215	2547	40,000	224,04/	
E 7 K 0	1/.	3555	-	4088	62.000	207.050	
LJKJ	14	-	2939	3380	02,000	297,050	
E/.K0	15	4432	-	5096	77 500	370,153	
L4N9	10	-	3664	4213	11,500		

#### Table 37 - PowerFlex 755TM Regenerative Bus Supplies (Frames 6...15), 600V AC (870V DC Output) (Continued)

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = F (regenerative and low harmonic AFE).

#### Table 38 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supplies - Single and Dual-density, 600V AC (810V DC Output)

			DC Output Rating <sup>(1</sup>			
Cat. No. 20JEHx	Module Size <sup>(1)</sup>		kW	Continuouo Amno	Internal Optional DC Bus Capacitance	
LUCENA		ND	HD		[]. ]	
EE/E	1V	488	-	602	7000	
E040	IA	-	403	497	7000	
F980	28	876		1082	14.000	
2000	27	-	738	911		
	17/07	1365	-	1686		
	ΙλΙΖΛ	-	1127	1392		
	2X/2X	1804	-	2227		
		-	1490	1839	Total internal μF values calculated based on the module size and quantity of parallel modules,	
	1X/2X/2X	2243	-	2769		
		-	1852	2286		
	2X/2X/2X	2682	-	3311		
00 7E0 MN. (3)		-	2214	2734		
20-750-MINX (**	1X/1X/	2682	-	3311		
	2X/x2X	-	2214	2734		
-	2X/2X/	3560	-	4395		
	2X/2X	-	2939	3628		
	1X/1X/	4437	-	5478		
	2X/2X/2X/2X	-	3663	4523		
	<u> </u>	5315	-	6562		
	2X/2X/2X/2X/2X/2X	-	4388	5417		

Modules are available in single-density (S) and dual-density (D). Modules can be paralleled to increase the rating. In this table, 1X means a single-density module, 2X means a dual-density (1) module. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u>. For paralleled modules sum the corresponding 1X and 2X maximum internal optional capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply internal/optional DC bus capacitance value. Parallel configurations are built-up from separate enclosures and catalog number 20-750-MNx single-density (1X) and dual-density (2X) roll-in modules. See publication <u>750-TD101</u>.

(2) (3)

Cat. No.	Module		Precharge Ramp [μF] <sup>(2)(3)</sup>								
20JEHx	Size <sup>(1)</sup>	0.2 s	1.3 s	2.0 s	5.0 s	10 s	20 s	30 s	60 s		
E545	1X	27,800	139,000	278,000	695,000	1,390,000	2,780,000	4,170,000	8,340,000		
E980	2X	50,700	253,500	507,000	1,267,500	2,535,000	5,070,000	7,605,000	15,210,000		

#### Table 39 - Maximum DC Bus Capacitance

(1)

Modules are available in single-density and dual-density. Modules can be paralleled to increase the rating. In this table 1X means one single-density module, 2X means one dual-density module. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information. For paralleled modules, sum the corresponding 1X and 2X maximum external capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply system maximum external DC bus capacitance value. Select the fastest precharge ramp time that supports the total connected DC bus capacitance. Perform calculations to determine the required DC bus capacitance and the system total DC bus capacitance. (2) (3)

# **690V AC Rating Tables**

Table 40 - PowerFlex 750-Series Drives	(Frames 6 and 7)	, 690V AC
--	------------------	-----------

Cat. No.	Cat. No.		AC Output Rating [kW]		AC Output Rating [Amp RMS]		out Rating	Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20Fx/20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	ND	HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	[µF]
E012	6	7.5	-	12	-	13.2	12.3	2600
TUIZ	U	-	5.5	-	9	9.9	9.2	2000
E01E	c	11	-	15	-	16.5	15.4	2600
FUID	U	-	7.5	-	12	13.2	12.3	2000
F020	C	15	-	20	-	21.9	20.4	2600
FUZU	D	_	11	-	15	16.5	15.4	2000
F0.97	C	18.5	-	23	-	25.2	23.5	2600
FUZS	D	-	15	-	20	21.9	20.4	2000
E070	0	22	-	30	-	32.9	30.7	0000
FU3U	Ь	_	18.5	_	23	25.2	23.5	2600
F07/	0	30	-	34	_	37.3	34.8	0000
1004	D	-	22	-	30	32.9	30.7	2600
50/0	0	37	-	46	_	50.5	47.1	0000
FU40	b	_	30	_	34	37.5	34.8	2000
FOFO	5050	45	-	50	-	54.8	51.1	000
FUDU	0	_	37	_	46	50.5	47.1	2000
FOR	c	55	-	61	-	66.9	62.4	E200
FUOI	U	-	45	-	50	54.8	51.1	5200
E002	c	75	-	82	-	89.9	83.8	E200
1002	U	-	55	-	61	66.9	62.4	5200
EU08	6	90	-	98	-	107.5	100.2	5200
1030	U	-	75	-	82	89.9	83.8	5200
E110	6	110	-	119	-	130.5	121.6	5200
r lið	U	-	90	-	98	107.5	100.2	5200
F1/-0	c	132	-	142	-	155.7	145.1	E200
r 142	U	-	110	-	119	130.5	121.6	5200
<b>E171</b>	7	160	-	171	-	187.5	174.8	11 70.0
F1/1	1	_	132	_	142	155.7	145.1	
E010	7	200	-	212	-	232.5	216.7	11 700
T ZIZ	/	_	160	_	171	187.5	174.8	11,/00
E067	7	250	-	263	-	288.4	268.8	11 700
r ZOJ	7	-	200	-	212	232.5	216.7	1,700

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

Cat. No.	Frame Size	AC Output [kW	t Rating /]	AC Outpu [Amp	ıt Rating RMS]	DC Input Rating		Internal DC Bus Capacitance
20F x/ 20G x \''	20FX/206X (**		HD	ND	HD	Amps	kW	- [ht]
E012	6	7.5	-	12	-	13.2	12.3	2050
FUIZ	0	-	5.5	-	9	9.9	9.2	2050
E01E	6	11	-	15	-	16.5	15.4	2050
1015	U	-	7.5	-	12	13.2	12.3	2050
EUSU	6	15	-	20	-	21.9	20.4	2050
FUZU	U	-	11	-	15	16.5	15.4	2050
E0.27	6	18.5	-	23	-	25.2	23.5	2050
FUZJ	0	-	15	-	20	21.9	20.4	2050
E030	c	22	-	30	-	32.9	30.7	2050
F030	0	_	18.5	-	23	25.2	23.5	2050
F07/	0	30	-	34	-	37.3	34.8	2050
1004	D	_	22	_	30	32.9	30.7	2050
F0/ 0	0	37	-	46	-	50.5	47.1	2050
F U40	0	_	30	-	34	37.5	34.8	- 2000
FOFO	0	45	-	50	-	54.8	51.1	2050
1000	D	_	37	_	46	50.5	47.1	2050
F001	c	55	-	61	-	66.9	62.4	(100
FUOI	0	_	45	-	50	54.8	51.1	4100
F000	0	75	-	82	-	89.9	83.8	(100
FUOZ	0	_	55	-	61	66.9	62.4	4100
F000	c	90	-	98	-	107.5	100.2	(100
F 090	0	_	75	-	82	89.9	83.8	4100
F110	0	110	-	119	-	130.5	121.6	(100
F II9	D	_	90	_	98	107.5	100.2	4100
F1/ 0	0	132	-	142	-	155.7	145.1	(100
r 142	0	_	110	-	119	130.5	121.6	4100
F171	7	160	-	171	-	187.5	174.8	0000
F1/1	1	_	132	_	142	155.7	145.1	8200
F010	7	200	-	212	-	232.5	216.7	0000
FZIZ	/	_	160	_	171	187.5	174.8	δ200
F007	7	250	-	263	-	288.4	268.8	0000
FZDJ	/	_	200	-	212	232.5	216.7	δ200

### Table 41 - PowerFlex 755TS Drives (Frames 6 and 7), 690V AC

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 1 (AC input with precharge, includes DC terminals) or 4 (DC input with precharge).

20Gx (1)         Frame Size         ND         HD         ND         HD         Amps         kW           F215         8         200         -         215         -         237         220.9           F215         8         -         160         -         171         188         175.2	[µF] ·	
F215         8         200         -         215         -         237         220.9           -         160         -         171         188         175.2		
F215 8 — 160 — 171 188 175.2	1050	
	4650	
250 - 265 - 292 272.1	( 050	
- 200 – 215 237 220.9	4650	
	( 050	
F330 8 - 250 - 265 292 272.1	4650	
355 - 370 - 408 380.3	( 050	
F370 8 — 315 — 330 364 339.2	4650	
<u> </u>	7750	
- 355 - 370 408 380.3	//50	
500 - 505 - 556 518.2	7750	
- 400 - 415 457 425.9	//50	
560 - 565 - 623 580.6	0700	
- 500 - 505 556 518.2	- 9300	
630 - 650 - 716 667.3		
F65U 9 <u> </u>	- 9300	
710 - 735 - 810 754.9	- 15,500	
F735 9 <u> </u>		
800 - 820 - 904 842.5	15 500	
F820 9 <u> </u>	15,500	
900 - 920 - 1014 945	15 500	
- 800 – 820 904 842.5	15,500	
THO 1000 - 1030 - 1135 1057.8	07.050	
FIKU IU - 900 - 920 1014 945	23,250	
TIVI 10 1100 - 1150 - 1267 1180.8	07.050	
– 1000 – 1030 1135 1057.8	23,250	
1400 - 1419 - 1564 1457.6	07.050	
FIK4 IU - 1100 - 1162 1280 1193	23,250	
1800 - 1865 - 2055 1915.3	74.000	
FIK8 II — 1500 — 1535 1692 1576.9	31,000	
2300 - 2318 - 2554 2380.3	70 550	
F2K3 12 - 2000 - 2020 2226 2074.6	38,/50	
2750 - 2778 - 3058 2850.1		
F2K7 13 - 200 - 2283 2514 2343	46,500	
3650 - 3687 - 4059 3783		
ГЗКБ 14 — 2920 — 3030 3336 3109.2	62,000	
<u> </u>	77 500	
15 – 3640 – 3777 4159 3876.2	77,500	

Table 42 - PowerFlex 755TM Common Bus Inverters (Fran	nes 812), 690V AC
---	-------------------

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = D (common bus with DC precharge) or E (common bus without DC precharge).

			DC Output	Rating		Mary Futament DO Dave Constit	
Cat. No. 20.1x	Frame Size	kW	Continuous Amps		Internal DC Bus Capacitance	Flax External DC Bus Capacitance	
2004		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	14.1	19- J	
EU02	c	84	-	84	710.0	070.9	
FUOZ	0	_	63	63	5100	9702	
F000	0	101	-	101	710.0	0700	
F098	D	-	84	84		9702	
<b>F110</b>	0	122	-	122	(050	0150	
FII9	b	_	101	101	4650	8152	
51/ 0		146	-	146	(050	0150	
F142	б	_	122	122	4650	8152	
F171		176	-	176	(050	00.715	
F1/1	/	_	146	146	4650	28,/15	
5015	_	221	-	221	(050	00.515	
F2I5	/	_	176	176	4650	28,/15	
5005	_	272	-	272	(050	00.515	
F265	/	_	221	221	4650	28,/15	
	_	339	_	339			
F330	7	_	272	272		28,715	
	_	380	_	380			
F370	7	_	339	339		28,715	
		221	-	221			
F215	8	_	176	176		40,912	
5005		272	-	272	(050	10.000	
F265	8	_	221	221	4650	40,912	
5770	_	339	_	339	(050	10.000	
F33U	8	_	272	272	4650	40,912	
5750		380	-	380	(050	10.000	
F3/U	8	_	339	339	4650	40,912	
E /4E		426	-	426	777.0	77.010	
F4l5	8	-	380	380	//50	37,812	
FFOF	0	518	-	518	775.0	77.010	
F 5U5	8	_	426	426	//50	37,81Z	
FEAF		580	-	580	0700	77.050	
1565	у	_	518	518	9300	/3,658	
5050	0	667	-	667	0700	77.050	
F 65U	9	_	580	580	9300	/3,658	
F77F	0	754	-	754	15 500	07/50	
F735	У	_	667	667	15,500	۵/,458	
F000	0	842	-	842	15 500	67/50	
F82U	9	_	754	754	15,500	07,400	
5000	0	944	-	944	15 500	07/50	
F920	У	_	842	842	15,500	۵/,458	
C11/0	10	1057	-	1057	07.050	10/ 005	
FIKU	IU	_	944	944	23,250	IU4,000	
F11/1	10	1180	-	1180	07.050	10/ 005	
FIKI	IU	_	1057	1057	23,250	IU4,000	

### Table 43 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies (Frames 6...15), 690V AC (1000V DC Output)

	DC Output Rating						
Cat. No. 20Jx	Frame Size	kW		Continuouo Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	Max External DC Bus Capacitance	
		ND	HD	continuous Amps	·r· ·	17° 1	
E11/.	10	1456	-	1456	23.250	107.665	
L IV <del>4</del>	10	-	1193	1193	23,230	104,000	
C11/ 0	11	1914	-	1914	71 000	17717/.	
r ino	- 1576	1576	51,000	107,107			
E01/3	10	2379	-	2379	39.750	170,208	
FZNJ	12	-	2073	2073	30,750		
F2K7	17	2849	-	2849	/ 6 F00	207.080	
r ZK7	IJ	_	2343	2343	40,500	204,009	
EZKE	1/.	3781	-	3781	62.000	270 6/.0	
FJKU	14	-	3110 3110		02,000	270,040	
FAKE	15	4714	_	4714	77 500	337000	
140	10	_	3877	3877	11,500	221,080	

Table 43 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive	Regenerative Bus Supplies (Frames 6.	15), 690V AC (1000V DC Out	put) (Continued)
			···/ (·········

#### Table 44 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supply - Single- and Dual-density, 690V AC (932V DC Output)

0-1 11-			DC Output Ratin	g <sup>(1)</sup>	Internal Ontional DC Pue Conseitance	
Lat. NO, 20JEH <i>x</i>	Frame Size <sup>(1)</sup>	k	W	Continuous Amps		
		ND	HD	continuous Amps	rt. 1	
FEOE	F505 1Y		-	602	7000	
1305	IA	-	463	497	7000	
F920	28	1008		1082	14 000	
1020	ZA	-	849	911	17,000	
	17/07	1570	-	1686		
	ΙλΙ Ζλ	-	1296	1392		
	07/07	2075	-	2227		
	ΖΛΙΖΛ	-	1713	1839		
	1X/2X/2X	2580	-	2769		
		-	2130	2286		
	07/07/07	3084	-	3311		
00 750 MN (3)	ΖΛΙΖΛΙΖΛ	-	2546	2734	Total internal µF values calculated based on module	
20-750-MNx <sup>(8)</sup>	1X/1X/	3084	-	3311	size and quantity of parallel modules	
	2X/x2X	-	2546	2734		
	2X/2X/	4094	-	4395		
	2X/2X	-	3380	3628		
	1X/1X/	5103	-	5478		
	2X/2X/2X/2X	-	4213	4523		
	<u> </u>	6112	-	6562		
		-	5046	5417	1	

Modules are available in single-density and dual-density. Modules can be paralleled to increase the rating. In this table, 1X means a single-density module, 2X means a dual-density module. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u>. For paralleled modules sum the corresponding 1X and 2X internal optional capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply internal/optional DC bus capacitance value. Parallel configurations are built-up from separate enclosures and catalog number 20-750-MNx single-density (1X) and dual-density (2X) roll-in modules. See publication <u>750-TD101</u>. (1)

(2) (3)

Table 45	- Maximum	DC Bus	Capacitance
----------	-----------	--------	-------------

Cat. No.	Module		Precharge Ramp [μF] <sup>(2) (3)</sup>						
20JEHx	Size <sup>(1)</sup>	0.2 s	1.3 s	2.0 s	5.0 s	10 s	20 s	30 s	60 s
F505	1X	27,800	139,000	278,000	695,000	1,390,000	2,780,000	4,170,000	8,340,000
F920	2X	50,700	253,500	507,000	1,267,500	2,535,000	5,070,000	7,605,000	15,210,000

Modules are available in single-density and dual-density. Modules can be paralleled to increase the rating. In this table, 1X means a single-density module, 2X means a dual-density module. See <u>Paralleling PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Modules on page 43</u> for more information. For paralleled modules, sum the corresponding 1X and 2X maximum external capacitance values to obtain the overall bus supply system maximum external DC bus capacitance value. Select the fastest precharge ramp time that supports the total connected DC bus capacitance. Perform calculations to determine the required DC bus capacitance and the system total DC bus capacitance and the system total DC bus capacitance. (1)

(2) (3)

# **Fuse Certification and Test Data**

The following are copies of self-certification letters and test data for JKS and 170M fuses that are recommended in the data from publication <u>750-TD001</u>.

Configuration A indicates one fuse in the (+) leg and one fuse in the (-) leg of the DC bus.

Bussmann JKS Fuses Cooper Bussmann P. O. Box 14460 St. Louis, MO 63178-4460

January 25, 2002

Sr. Project Engineer

Rockwell Automation 6400 West Enterprise Drive P.O. Box 760 Mequon, WI 53092

Subject: DC Testing for JKS Fuses

Dear X

At the request of Rockwell Automation, Bussmann has completed the DC testing for the JKS fuses and is pleased to present the attached information indicating successful 'Self-Certification DC Rating' on all subject fuses.

Bussmann tested fuses to the following parameters specified by Rockwell Automation:

Short Circuit Current = 65 kAVoltage = 810V DC Time Constant  $\geq 0.4 \text{ ms}$ 

Additional tests were performed for acceptability.

Short Circuit Current  $\cong$  30 times fuse amperage Voltage = 810V DC Time Constant  $\geq$  0.4 ms

The attached table identifies the fuses tested, the actual circuit parameters, and the circuit configuration. In the attached table, the Interrupting Amps column specifies the fuses minimum and maximum amps the fuse will safely clear at 810V DC.



By way of this correspondence, Cooper Bussmann self-certifies the preceding fuses in end-user applications to the preceding parameters and the attached data sheet.

Should you have any questions regarding this correspondence, please contact me at the listed address and numbers.

Regards,

Strategic OEM Accounts Manager Cooper Bussmann

		Circuit Parameters					
Fuse	Results	Interru	upting Amps	Volto DC	Time Constant	0:	
		Min	Max	VUILS DC		Circuit Connyuration	
JKS-(3A15A)	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	810	2.78 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(3A15A)	Acceptable	375 A	-	810	0.55 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(20A30A)	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	816	2.78 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(20A30A)	Acceptable	920 A	-	812	0.4 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(35A60A)	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	816	2.78 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(35A60A)	Acceptable	1820 A	-	812	0.5 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(70A100A)	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	816	2.78 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(70A100A)	Acceptable	2950 A	-	812	0.86 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(110A200A)	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	816	2.78 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(110A200A)	Acceptable	5960 A	-	810	3.34 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(225A400A)	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	816	2.78 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(225A400A)	Acceptable	11.5 kA	-	812	2.92 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(450A600A)	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	816	2.78 ms	Configuration A	
JKS-(450A600A)	Acceptable	15.5 kA	_	810	0.4 ms	Configuration A	

### Table 46 - Cooper Bussmann JKS, DC Fuse Test for Rockwell Automation

Bussmann 170M Fuses Cooper Bussmann P. O. Box 14460 St. Louis, MO 63178-4460

May 15, 2002

Sr. Project Engineer Rockwell Automation 6400 West Enterprise Drive P.O. Box 760

Mequon, WI 53092

Subject: DC Testing for 170M Fuses

Dear X

At the request of Rockwell Automation, Bussmann has completed the DC testing for the 170M fuses and is pleased to present the attached information indicating successful 'Self-Certification DC Rating' on all subject fuses.

Bussmann tested fuses to the following parameters specified by Rockwell Automation:

Short Circuit Current = 65 kA and 100 kA Voltage = 810V DC Time Constant  $\geq$  0.4 ms

Additional tests were performed for acceptability.

Short Circuit Current  $\cong$  30 times fuse amperage as minimum current interrupting rating or as tested

Voltage = 810V DC Time Constant  $\ge 0.4$  ms

The attached table identifies the fuses tested, the actual circuit parameters, and the circuit configuration. In the attached table, the Interrupting Amps column specifies the fuses minimum and maximum amps the fuse will safely clear at 810V DC.

Circuit Configuration A



By way of this correspondence, Cooper Bussmann self-certifies the preceding fuses in end-user applications to the preceding parameters and the attached data sheet.

Should you have any questions regarding this correspondence, please contact me at the listed address and numbers.

Regards,

Strategic OEM Accounts Manager Cooper Bussmann

		Circuit Parameters						
Fuse	Results	Interru	oting Amps	Velte DC	Time Constant	Circuit Configuration		
		Min	Max	VUILS DC	Time Constant			
170M6646	Acceptable	-	69.8 kA	812	2 ms	Configuration A		
170M6646	Acceptable	10.2 kA	-	812	1.66 ms	Configuration A		
170M6650	Acceptable	-	69.6 kA	812	2 ms	Configuration A		
170M6650	Acceptable	21.1 kA	-	812	1.2 ms	Configuration A		
170M7510		-	65 kA	810	2 ms			
170M7510		20 kA	-	810	2 ms			
170M6792		-	65 kA	810	2 ms			
170M6792		19 kA	-	810	2 ms			
170M6793		-	65 kA	810	2 ms			
170M6793		23 kA	-	810	2 ms			
170M6794		-	65 kA	810	2 ms			
170M6794		27.5 kA	-	810	2 ms			
170M6828		-	65 kA	810	2 ms			
170M6828		37 kA	-	810	2 ms			
170M6934	Acceptable	-	105.4 kA	810	1.8 ms	Configuration A		
170M6934	Acceptable	45.2 kA	-	810	1.12 ms	Configuration A		
170M7560		-	100 kA	810	2 ms			
170M7560		60 kA	_	810	2 ms			

Table 47 - Cooper Bussmann 170M, DC Fuse Test for Rockwell Automation

# **Mersen HSJ Fuses**

A test program was developed to confirm that Mersen HSJ (High-Speed J) fuses meet or exceed the requirements set by Rockwell Automation for the fuses on the common DC bus for all Allen-Bradley<sup>®</sup> architecture, component, and legacy drives.

The criteria for acceptance:

- 600V AC rectified, 810V DC average, fuses at (+) and (-) leg. Short circuit test at 65 kA.
- Time constant minimum 3 milliseconds (maximum 15 milliseconds).
- No overload protection required.
- Let-thru must be less than the rating of the conductors.

This testing is listed in UL file E2137 Vol2 Sec 31 page 1 and in CSA report 1662646.

# **DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method**

All drives have a DC bus capacitance that is proportional to their power ratings. When used in a common DC bus configuration, these capacitors directly connect in parallel. This connection results in the DC bus ripple being shared proportional to the power rating of the drive. The best DC bus ripple sharing happens when the ratio of the capacitance to the drive-rated current is consistent.

This ratio is expressed as µF/Amp ratio, which is the sum of all connected DC bus capacitance that is divided by the sum of the rated AC RMS output current of each inverter that connects to the DC bus. Evaluate every common DC bus drive system for any mismatch. When you find a mismatch, you must use an external capacitor bank.

These calculations are based on the following bus supply converter configurations.

- Single PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply. See <u>Regenerative Bus Supply Configuration on page 17</u>.
- PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply. See <u>Non-regenerative Bus Supply Configuration on page 39</u>.
- Two parallel PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies. See <u>Paralleling Two PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supplies</u> on page 51.

The data tables in this manual list the rated AC RMS output current for the drives and inverters. The following µF/A ratio calculations take the sum of inverter/drive rated AC RMS output current to obtain the total rated AC RMS output current. Alternatively, sum the rated DC input current of the inverter/drives and multiply this sum by 0.9 to obtain the approximate equivalent rated AC output amps used in the µF/A ratio calculations.

Common DC bus systems with PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supplies are designed based on a 40 µF/A ratio for 400/480V AC systems, and a 28 µF/A ratio for 600/690V AC systems, regardless of the mixture of approved inverters that connect to the common DC bus.

Calculation process:

- 1. Sum the DC bus capacitance of all drives that connect on the common DC bus plus the bus supply internal capacitance. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for the internal DC bus capacitance of each drive and bus supply. The sum is the system DC bus capacitance.
- 2. Sum the rated AC output current of the inverters that connect on the common DC bus. See <u>Appendix A on page 55</u> for the rated AC output current of each inverter unit. Alternatively, sum the rated DC input amps of each inverter/drive and multiply this sum by 0.9 to obtain the approximate rated AC output current. Use the Normal Duty (ND) or Heavy Duty (HD) rated current values in the tables that are based on your application inverter/drive sizing. This sum is the system output amps.
- 3. Divide the system DC bus capacitance value by the system output amps value. The resulting ratio is the system µF/A ratio.
- 4. The required µF/A ratio depends on the system voltage:
  - a. 400/480V AC, the minimum system  $\mu$ F/A ratio is 40  $\mu$ F/A.
    - If the calculated system  $\mu$ F/A ratio is equal to or greater than 40  $\mu$ F/A, proceed to step 5.
    - If the calculated system µF/A ratio is less than 40 µF/A, calculate the required additional capacitor bank:
    - Additional capacitance =  $[40 \ \mu F^*$  system output amps] system DC bus capacitance; proceed to step 5.
  - b. 600/690V AC, the minimum system  $\mu$ F/A ratio is 28  $\mu$ F/A.
    - If the calculated system  $\mu$ F/A ratio is equal to or greater than 28  $\mu$ F/A, proceed to step 5.
    - If the calculated system µF/A ratio is less than 28 µF/A, calculate the required additional capacitor bank:

Additional capacitance =  $[28 \,\mu\text{F}^*$  system output amps] - system DC bus capacitance; proceed to step 5.

- 5. Confirm that the PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply can precharge the system DC bus capacitance, including any additional capacitor banks. You can find the bus supply internal and maximum external DC bus capacitance specifications in <u>Appendix A on page 55</u>.
  - a. If (system DC bus capacitance + additional DC bus capacitance) is less than the bus supply maximum DC bus external capacitance, then the system design is okay. End.
  - b. If (system DC bus capacitance + additional DC bus capacitance) is greater than the bus supply maximum external DC bus capacitance, then:

If PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply, choose the next higher rating and repeat step 1...step 5, or:

If PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply, set the precharge ramp time to a higher value. See publication <u>750-UM100</u> for information on setting the precharge ramp time.

# **Example One - DC Bus Capacitance Calculation**

**Table 48 - Machine Characteristics** 

Attribute	Value
System voltage	480V AC
Duty rating	Normal duty (ND)
Drive products	PowerFlex 755TM drive

### Table 49 - Drive and System Data

Drive No.	Product Family	Cat. No.	Frame Size	AC Output Amps RMS <sup>(1)</sup>	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>
1	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1D3D302	8	302	9000
2	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1D3D430	8	430	9000
3	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1D3D545	8	545	15,000
4	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1D3D710	8	710	15,000
5	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1F3D960	9	960	18,000
		•	Totals	2947	66,000
Bus supply	PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply	20JxFxD3K4	12	-	75,000
				External capacitance	0
				Total	141,000

(1) Data obtained from <u>Appendix A on page 55</u>.

### Table 50 - Additional Capacitance Calculations

Target µF/A ratio	40	µF/A	400/480V AC
Calculated µF/A ratio	47.8	µF/A	_
Additional capacitance required	0	μF	Bus capacitance OK

#### Table 51 - Sample Bill of Materials

Cat. No.	Qty.	Description
20G1D3D302LNDNNNNN-CO-C12-P46	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 300 HP (361 A), ND - 250 HP (302 A), HD - 200 HP (248 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE® control
20G1D3D430MNDNNNNN-CO-C11-P46	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 400 HP (485 A), ND - 350 HP (430 A), HD - 300 HP (361 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection and reflected wave (dV/dT) filtering, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control
20G1D3D545LNANNNNN-P46	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 500 HP (617 A), ND - 450 HP (545 A), HD - 350 HP (454 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection, no HIM, and TotalFORCE control
20G1D3D710MNANNNNN-P46	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 650 HP (765 A), ND - 600 HP (710 A), HD - 450 HP (545 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection and reflected wave (dV/dT) filtering, no HIM, and TotalFORCE control
20G1D3D960LNDNNNNN-C12-P46	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 900 HP (1045 A), ND - 800 HP (960 A), HD - 700 HP (800 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 9, standard EMI protection, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control
20J1F3D3K4LNDNNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755T bus supplies, air-cooled, regenerative and low harmonic bus supply (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 2632 HP (3784 A), ND - 2436 HP (3501 A), HD - 2132 HP (3065 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 12, standard EMI protection, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control

# **Example Two DC Bus Capacitance Calculation**

### Table 52 - Machine Characteristics

Attribute	Value
System voltage	600V AC
Duty rating	Normal duty (ND)
Drive products	Mixed; PowerFlex 750, PowerFlex 755TM drives

### Table 53 - Drive and System Data

Drive No.	Product Family	Cat. No.	Frame Size	AC Output Amps RMS <sup>(1)</sup>	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>
1	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1D3E1K1	10	1045	23,250
2	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1D3E242	8	242	4650
3	PowerFlex 755	20G11NE9P0	3	9	1500
4	PowerFlex 755	20G14NE012	6	12	2600
5	PowerFlex 755	20G11NE022	3	22	1500
6	PowerFlex 755	20G11NE027	4	27	1800
7	PowerFlex 755	20G14NE042	6	42	2600
8	PowerFlex 755	20G14NE052	5	52	3600
			Totals	1451	41,500
Bus Supply	PowerFlex 755TM drive Regenerative Bus Supply	20J <i>x</i> F <i>x</i> E1K5	10	-	23,250
				External Capacitance	0
				Total	64,750

(1) Data obtained from Appendix A.

#### Table 54 - Additional Capacitance Calculations

Target µF/A ratio	28	µF/A	600/690V AC
Calculated µF/A ratio	44.6	µF/A	
Additional capacitance required	0	μF	Bus capacitance OK

### Table 55 - Sample Bill of Materials

Cat. No.	Qty.	Description
PN-50085 or ER-101011	1	Ground fault indicator filter
Zig-zag transformer	1	Contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office, or a transformer manufacturer for recommendations.
20J1F3E1K5LNDNNNNN-P50	1	PowerFlex 755T bus supplies, air-cooled, regenerative and low harmonic bus supply (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 1452 HP (1670 A), ND - 1279 HP (1471 A), HD - 1091 HP (1255 A), 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 10, standard EMI protection, door- mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control
20G1D3E1K1LNDNNNNN-C12	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 1250 HP (1220 A), ND - 1100 HP (1045 A), HD - 1000 HP (980 A), 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 10, standard EMI protection, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control
20G1D3E242MNANNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 300 HP (295 A), ND - 250 HP (242 A), HD - 200 HP (192 A), 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection and reflected wave (dV/dT) filtering, no HIM, and TotalFORCE control
20G11NE9POAAONNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP™, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type, 9 A, 7.5 HP ND, 5 HP HD, 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 3, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)
HSJ15	2	600VAC 15 A class J HS fuse
1321-M048	1	Common mode choke, 45 A, open style
20G14NE012ANONNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, DC input with precharge, open type, 12 A, 10 HP ND, 7.5 HP HD, 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 6, filtered, CM jumper removed, none, blank (no HIM)
HSJ20	2	600VAC 20 A class J HS fuse
1321-M180	1	Common mode choke, 180 A, open style
20G11NE022AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type, 22 A, 20 HP ND, 15 HP HD, 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 3, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)
HSJ40	2	600VAC 40 A class J HS fuse
1321-M048	1	Common mode choke, 45 A, open style
20G11NE027AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type, 27 A, 25 HP ND, 20 HP HD, 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 4, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)
HSJ50	2	600VAC 50 A class J HS fuse
1321-M180	1	Common mode choke, 180 A, open style
20G14NE042AAONNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, DC input with precharge, open type, 42 A, 40 HP ND, 30 HP HD, 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 6, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)
HSJ70	2	600VAC 70 A class J HS fuse
1321-M180	1	Common mode choke, 180 A, open style
20G14NE052AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, DC input with precharge, open type, 52 A, 50 HP ND, 40 HP HD, 600V AC, 3 PH, frame 5, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)
HSJ90	2	600VAC 90 A class J HS fuse
1321-M180	1	Common mode choke, 180 A, open style

# **Example Three DC Bus Capacitance Calculation**

 Table 56 - Machine Characteristics

Attribute	Value
System voltage	480V AC
Duty rating	Normal Duty (ND)
Drive products	Mixed; PowerFlex 750, PowerFlex 755TM, Kinetix 5700 drives

#### Table 57 - Drive and System Data

Drive No.	Drive Product Family	Cat. No.	Frame Size	AC Output Amps RMS <sup>(1)</sup>	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>
1	PowerFlex 755TM	20G1D3D545	8	545	15,000
2	PowerFlex 755TM	20G1D3D710	8	710	15,000
3	PowerFlex 755	20G11ND8P0	2	8	705
4	PowerFlex 755	20G11ND022	2	22	1020
5	PowerFlex 755	20G11ND034	3	34	1500
6	PowerFlex 755	20G11ND052	4	52	2400
7	PowerFlex 755	20G14ND077	5	77	3600
8	PowerFlex 755	20G14ND186	6	186	9200
9	PowerFlex 755	20G14ND302	7	302	13,800
10	Kinetix 5700	2198-S130-ERS3	85 mm	65	840
11	Kinetix 5700	2198-S086-ERS3	85 mm	43	560
12	Kinetix 5700	2198-D032-ERS3	55 mm	26	390
	Kinetix 5700	2198-CAPMOD-2240	-	-	2240
			Totals	2070	66,255
Bus supply	PowerFlex 755TM regenerative bus supply	20JxFxE1K5	10	-	45,000
				External capacitance	0
				Total	111,255

(1) Data obtained from <u>Appendix A on page 55</u>.

#### **Table 58 - Additional Capacitance Calculations**

Target µF/A ratio	40	µF/A	400/480V AC PowerFlex mixed products
Calculated µF/A ratio	53.7	µF/A	_
Additional capacitance required	0	μF	Bus capacitance OK

### Table 59 - Sample Bill of Materials

Cat. No.	Qty.	Description	
PN-50085 or ER-101011	1	Ground fault indicator filter	
20J1F3D2K0LNDNNNN-P50	1	PowerFlex 755T bus supplies, air-cooled, regenerative and low harmonic bus supply (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 1603 HP (2304 A), ND - 1483 HP (2131 A), HD - 1184 HP (1702 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 10, standard EMI protection, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control	
20G1D3D545LNDNNNNN-C12	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, L 500 HP (617 A), ND - 450 HP (545 A), HD - 350 HP (454 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection, door-mounted H (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control	
20G1D3D710MNANNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 650 HP (765 A), ND - 600 HP (710 A), HD - 450 HP (545 A), 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection and reflected wave (dV/dT) filtering, no HIM, and TotalFORCE control	
20G11ND8P0AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type/frame 2, 8 A, Fr2 5 HP ND, 55 HP HD, 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 2, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)	
HSJ15	2	600VAC 15 A class J HS fuse	
1321-M048	1	Common mode choke, 45 A, open style	
20G11ND022AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type, 22 A, 15 HP ND, 10 HP HD, 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 2, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)	
HSJ40	2	600VAC 40 A class J HS fuse	
1321-M048	1	Common mode choke, 45 A, open style	
20G11ND034AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type, 34 A, 25 HP ND, 20 HP HD, 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 3, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)	
HSJ60	2	600VAC 60 A class J HS fuse	
1321-M048	1	Common mode choke, 45 A, open style	
20G11ND052AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type, 52 A, 40 HP ND, 30 HP HD, 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 4, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)	
HSJ90	2	600VAC 90 A class J HS fuse	
1321-M180	1	Common mode choke, 180 A, open style	
20G14ND077AA0NNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, DC input with precharge, open type, 77 A, 60 HP ND, 50 HP HD, 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 5, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)	
HSJ150	2	600VAC 150 A class J HS fuse	
1321-M180	1	Common mode choke, 180 A, open style	
20G14ND186AAONNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, DC input with precharge, open type, 186 A, 150 HP ND, 125 HP HD, 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 6, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)	
HSJ400	2	600VAC 400 A class J HS fuse	
1321-M180	1	Common mode choke, 180 A, open style	
20G14ND302AAONNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, DC input with precharge, open type, 302 A, 250 HP ND, 200 HP HD, 480V AC, 3 PH, frame 7, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)	
Bussman 170M6608	2	Bussmann/Eaton - Specialty fuses 500 A 690V 3FU/90 AR UC	
SK-Y1-CMCORE1 <sup>(1)</sup>	1	Rockwell Automation - Engineered to order (ETO) - Common mode core	
HSJ300	2	600VAC 300 A class J HS fuse	
2198-CAPMOD-2240	1	Kinetix 5700 drive capacitor module	
2198-DCBUSCOND-RP312	1	Kinetix 5700 drive DC-bus conditioner module	
2198-S130-ERS3	1	Kinetix 5700 drive 65 A single-axis module 85 mm	
2198-S086-ERS3	1	Kinetix 5700 drive 43 A single-axis module 85 mm	
2198-D032-ERS3	1	Kinetix 5700 drive 2x13 A dual-axis module 55 mm	

(1) The previous part number was 30201-031-01.

# **Example Four DC Bus Capacitance Calculation**

### **Table 60 - Machine Characteristics**

Attribute	Value
System voltage	400V AC
Duty rating	Normal duty (ND)
Drive products	Mixed; PowerFlex 750 drives, PowerFlex 755TM drives

### Table 61 - Drive and System Data

Drive No.	Product Family	Cat. No.	Frame Size	AC Output Amps RMS <sup>(1)</sup>	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF] <sup>(1)</sup>
1	PowerFlex 755TM drive	20G1D3C540	8	540	9000
2	PowerFlex 755	20G11NC015	2	15.4	705
			Totals	555.4	9705
Bus supply	PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply	20J <i>x</i> FxC540	8	-	9000
				External Capacitance	0
				Total	18,705

(1) Data obtained from Appendix A.

#### Table 62 - Additional Capacitance Calculations

Target µF/A ratio	40	µF/A	400/480V AC
Calculated µF/A ratio	33.7	µF/A	_
Additional capacitance required	3511	μF	Additional capacitance required

### Table 63 - Sample Bill of Materials

Cat. No.	Qty.	Description
PN-50085 or ER-101011	1	Ground fault indicator filter
20J1F3C540LNDNNNNN-P50	1	PowerFlex 755T bus supplies, air-cooled, regenerative and low harmonic bus supply (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 364 kW (628 A), ND - 336 kW (579 A), HD - 286 kW (494 A), 400V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control
20G1D3C540MNDNNNNN-C11	1	PowerFlex 755T drives, air-cooled, common bus inverter with DC precharge (PowerFlex 755TM), type 1/IP21, floor mount, LD - 315 kW (585 A), ND - 315 kW (540 A), HD - 250 kW (460 A), 400V AC, 3 PH, frame 8, standard EMI protection and reflected wave (dV/dT) filtering, door-mounted HIM (20-750-C6S), and TotalFORCE control
20G11NC015AAONNNNN	1	PowerFlex 755 AC drive, with embedded EtherNet/IP, air-cooled, AC input with DC terminals, open type, 15.4 A, 7.5 kW ND, 5.5 kW HD, 400V AC, 3 PH, frame 2, filtered, CM jumper removed, DB transistor, blank (no HIM)
HSJ25	2	600VAC 25 A class J HS fuse
1321-M048	1	Common mode choke, 45 A, open style

# Notes:

# **Power Component Accessories**

This section provides information on power system components that can be required to complete the common DC bus configurations described in this publication.

# **Bus Supply Capacitors**

Evaluate every common DC bus drive system DC bus µF/A ratio as described in <u>DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91</u>. If you find insufficient DC bus capacitance, you must use an external capacitor bank.



Additional DC bus capacitor modules must connect closest to the DC bus terminals of the largest connected inverter.

Capacitor modules can be custom designed or purchased from third-party manufacturers. Confirm that the capacitor modules are designed for the applicable system voltage and include the necessary components to protect the capacitors. Follow the manufacturer recommendation for wire length and capacitor bank mounting.

Optional factory-installed DC bus capacitor modules are available for the PowerFlex® 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supply. See <u>Table 25</u> on page 67, <u>Table 32 on page 74</u>, <u>Table 38 on page 80</u>, and <u>Table 44 on page 85</u> for more information.

The following external capacitor bank modules are available from Rockwell Automation. You can apply the part numbers that are shown in <u>Table 64</u> to common DC bus systems up to 690V AC system voltage. The capacitor modules consist of capacitors in series with parallel combinations to achieve the stated total capacitance. Internal voltage balancing discharge resistors are included. Other configurations are available. Contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office for more information.

Table 64 - E	External Capacito	r Bank Modules
--------------	-------------------	----------------

Part No. <sup>(1)</sup>		Total Capacitance [µF]	Applicable System AC Voltage Rating	Enclosure Frame Size	Dimensions H x W x D [mm (in.)]
	-11/12	2000	400/480/600/690V	Small	397 x 305 x 281 (15.63 x 12.00 x 11.06)
	-09/10	4000	400/480/600/690V	Small	397 x 305 x 281 (15.63 x 12.00 x 11.06)
30330_30/-vv	-07/08	6000	400/480/600/690V	Small	397 x 305 x 281 (15.63 x 12.00 x 11.06)
20222-204-88	-05/06	8000	400/480/600/690V	Large	692 x 305 x 281 (27.25 x 12 x 11.06)
	-03/04	10000	400/480/600/690V	Large	692 x 305 x 281 (27.25 x 12 x 11.06)
	-01/02	12000	400/480/600/690V	Large	692 x 305 x 281 (27.25 x 12 x 11.06)

(1) Contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office for detailed ordering information.

# **Common Mode Core**

The common mode core (CMC) is a passive ring-shaped filter that is composed of ferrite material, which is designed to attenuate any high frequency transient or disturbance on the wire or cable passing through it. This attenuation minimizes the risk of common mode interference with other circuitry.

Depending on the device in use as the DC bus supply, install the common mode core in the locations that are shown in Figure 25.

#### Figure 25 - Common Mode Core Locations



### **Usage With Regenerative Bus Supply**

For systems with a PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply, see <u>Table 65</u>. See Figure 31 on page 107 for locations.

#### Table 65 - PowerFlex 755TM Drive Regenerative Bus Supply Components

Drive Product Family	Drive Motor Output <sup>(1)</sup>
PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TS	<ul> <li>Fr. 13:1321-M048</li> <li>Fr. 46:1321-M180</li> <li>Fr. 7:SK-Y1-CMCORE1</li> </ul>
PowerFlex 755TM common bus	Fr. 815: Not required <sup>(2)</sup>
Kinetix® 5700 servo	Not required

One common mode core at each drive motor output unless you use an output reactor dv/dt filter.
 For PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives, there are no provisions for AC output common mode co

(2) For PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives, there are no provisions for AC output common mode cores; however, an optional reflective wave filter is available. See catalog number position 11 -filtering and CM cap configuration, EMI solutions.

Various core shapes are available to accommodate different arrangements of wire diameters and turn ratios.

### **External Common Mode Core Options for Drive**

#### Table 66 - Available External Common Mode Core Options

Option	Part No.	Additional Resources
1	1321-M048	
2	1321-M180	Publication <u>1321-INUUI</u> Publication 1321-TD001
3	1321-M670	
4	SK-Y1-CMCORE1	Contact technical support for more information. See Figure 26 on page 101 for design details.

### Figure 26 - Drive Common Mode Core Option 4 (SK-Y1-CMCORE1) Mounting Dimensions [mm (in.)]



# Internal EMC Plate and Cores for Drive

### Table 67 - Available Internal EMC Plate and Core Options

Option	PowerFlex 750-Series Drive	Voltage	Part No. <sup>(1)</sup>	Additional Resources
1	Frame size 1	400/480	20-750-EMC1-F1	
2	Frame size 2	400/480	20-750-EMC1-F2	
7	Frama siza 3	400/480	20-750-EMC1-F3	
J	Taille Size 5	600/690	20-750-EMC3-F3	
1.	Frama siza /	400/480 20-750	20-750-EMC1-F4	See publication <u>750-IN006</u> for more
4	Flaine Size 4	600/690	20-750-EMC3-F4	
F	Frama siza 5	400/480	20-750-EMC1-F5	details.
J	Traine Size 5	600/690	20-750-EMC3-F5	
ĥ	Frame size 6 in IP20 enclosure	coo (coo <sup>(2)</sup>	20-750-EMC3-F6	
U	Frame size 6 in IP54 enclosure	600/690 (2)	20-750-EMC5-F6	
7	Frame size 7 in IP20 enclosure	600/600 (2)	20-750-EMC3-F7	
1	Frame size 7 in IP54 enclosure	000/090 (-/	20-750-EMC5-F7	

These cores are only used for EMC compliance and are not meant for use to reduce circulating common mode currents. Internal EMC plate and cores are not available for 400/480 volt drives.

(1) (2)

### **Ground Fault Indicator Filter**

A ground fault occurs when there is an imbalance of current in a system. The sum of the currents that enter the node must equal the sum leaving the node. The largest cause of the ground fault is the leakage current through power devices and other high impedance paths to ground.

#### Figure 27 - Analog Filter



#### Figure 28 - Digital Filter



In high-resistance grounded systems, a ground fault sensor is placed across the resistor to sense or detect these currents. When the threshold is exceeded, the sensor provides an alarm output that can initiate safety circuitry to disable a system.

The current waveform that is associated with a drive has a harmonic-rich current signature that can cause the ground fault indicator filter to trip. The filter is designed to average the current signature, while still providing protection.

Follow the manufacturer recommendation to mount the ground fault indicator filter.

#### Analog Ground Fault Indicator Filter

The NEMA 1 enclosure is 226 x 335 x 335 mm (8.9 x 13.2 x 13.2 in.) and weighs 26 kg (57.3 lb).

Contact technical support for part number PN-50085 or Bryne and Schaefer for part number ER-101011.

### Digital Ground Fault Indicator Filter

Contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office for the following component part numbers.

- Ground fault indicator filter: PN-662557
- Voltage meter: PN-639089
- Frequency meter: PN-638821
- Ground fault filter enclosed package: PN-662550

# Zig-zag Transformer

When you use an ungrounded system for power distribution, you can use a zig-zag transformer to create an artificial neutral for sensing ground faults. A typical ground fault-detection arrangement has a zig-zag transformer that sources a neutral resistor with a ground fault indicator filter sense circuit.



Contact your local Allen-Bradley distributor or Rockwell Automation sales office, or a transformer manufacturer for recommendations.

# **PowerFlex 755TM Drive System DC Bus Ratings**

The PowerFlex 755TM drive common DC bus system offers two busbar rating options, 3000 A DC or 4700 A DC at 40 °C (104 °F) ambient temperature. When you configure the PowerFlex 755TM drive common DC bus system, you must select the same busbar option for all PowerFlex 755TM drive system enclosures in the lineup.

The 3000 A DC busbar is standard for 20JxFx PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies, 20GxD/Ex common bus drives frames 8...10, and 20JEHx PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative bus supplies with the -P47 system bus option. If you determind that 4700 A DC busbar is required per system characteristics, then add the -P46 power option to the catalog number of these products.

Use the following rules to determine whether the -P46 option 4700 ADC busbar must be specified.

• If the sum of all inverter/drive rated DC input amps within the system is greater than 3000 amps DC.

Or

• If any 20GxD/Ex common bus drive or 20JxFx drive regenerative bus supply is frames 11...15. All 20GxD/Ex common bus drives and 20JxFx drive regenerative bus supplies (frames 11...15), come with 4700 A DC rated system busbars installed as a standard offering.

Or

• If any 20GxD/Ex common bus drive or 20JxF drive regenerative bus supply is frames 8...10 with -P46 option code in its respective catalog number.





Figure 30 - Frame 10 Common Bus Drive (Typical Layout for Frames 10...15)



# **PowerFlex 755TM Drive Control Pod Rule**

Every PowerFlex 755TM common bus drive in the common bus system needs one control pod. This configuration is done with combinations of C11 - single pod (with control bay) and or C12 - dual pod (with control bay) control options.

#### Table 68 - C11 and C12 Control Options



2	DC precharge module (optional)
3	Motor side inverter
4	Control bay (optional)
5	Power bay

# **DC Bus Conditioners**

The DC bus conditioner is used to reduce voltage stress levels on components such as optos, circuit boards, and magnetics. A reduced voltage level increases the reliability of components.

Bus conditioner modules are used with frames 8...15 PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies, PowerFlex 755TL/TR drives, and PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supplies, single-density (1X), and dual-density (2X) modules. Frames 6...7 PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supplies and frames 5...7 PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drives have built-in bus conditioner circuits.

Bus conditioner modules are factory-installed and available as options (-P50 and -P51). Only specify the -P50 or -P51 optional factoryinstalled bus conditioner if your power system isn't solid grounded.

The marine bus conditioner option (-P51) is typically used for ungrounded shipboard applications. For frames 5...7, remove the DR discharge jumper for marine applications.

Each bus conditioner has a fuse indicator and heatsink thermal switch. The contacts are tied in and monitored by the bus supply controller. The DC bus conditioner is factory-installed at the top of the power bay behind the DC busbars.

DC bus conditioner modules are only used with PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supplies and PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC drives and are not installed within PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives. The correct number of bus conditioners are installed in the product at our factory.



DC bus conditioners are available for 400/480/600/690V AC source voltages, with 14.1 µF capacitance, rated 100 W.

The DC bus conditioner units are 210 x 156 x 89 mm (8.3 x 6.1 x 3.5 in.) and weigh 2.29 kg (5.05 lb).

Contact technical support for the following replacements:

- Frames 8...15 and 1X...2X, -P50 bus conditioner module: 20-750-MDCBUS-COND
- Frames 8...15 and 1X...2X, -P51 bus conditioner module (low-leakage current to ground and marine discharge circuit): 20-750-MDCBUS1-COND
- Frame 7 built-in bus conditioner: 20-750-MDCBUS-COND-F7M
- Frame 7 built-in marine discharge board: 20-750-MDSCD-DB

For more information about DC bus conditioner modules and the quantity that is used for each type of PowerFlex 755TM drive bus supply and -P50 or -P51 option selection, see publication <u>750-IN101</u>.

# Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives

The Kinetix 5700 is a common-bus servo drive system. Inverters are connected in drive clusters and have a DC bus link that connects all modules in the drive cluster. For each drive cluster supplied by a regenerative common bus drive supply, there must be a capacitor module, a DC bus conditioner module, and the DC+ and DC-inputs must be fused.

To connect a Kinetix 5700 servo drive cluster to a regenerative bus supply, a capacitor module and bus conditioner are required.

- Add the 2198-CAPMOD-2240 Ser. B capacitor module to the right of the bus conditioner module.
- Add the 2198-DCBUSCOND-RP312 bus conditioner module to the left of the capacitor module.

If Kinetix 5700 drives are used with an external non-regenerative DC-bus power supply, the 2198-CAPMOD-2240 capacitor module is required along with the 2198-CAPMODDCBUS-IO extension module to provide connections to the DC+ and DC- lug terminals. See publication <u>2198-UM002</u>.



### Figure 31 - Example Kinetix 5700 Servo Drive System with PowerFlex 755TM Drive Bus Supply

See the following Kinetix 5700 drive publications for more information about common DC bus applications.

- <u>2198-IN014</u>
- <u>2198-UM002</u>
- MOTION-ATOO7

# Notes:
# PowerFlex 755TL/TR AC Drive Electrical Ratings and DC Bus Capacitance

## 400V AC Rating

Cat No.		AC Output Rating			Internal DC Rue Conseitones	
Lat. No. 206v <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	k	W	Continuous Amns	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [uF]	External Capacitance, riax
2007		ND	HD	continuous Amps	11.1	1F. 1
C015	5	7.5	-	15.4	3000	709/.
6013	5	-	5.5	11.5	5000	J30 <del>4</del>
C000	E	11	-	22	3000	7097
GUZZ	5	-	7.5	15.4	3000	J90 <del>4</del>
0070	E	15	-	30	7000	700/
6030	5	-	11	22	2000	3904
0077	-	18.5	-	37	7000	700/
6037	5		15	30	- 3000	3984
00/7		22	-	43	7000	7007
6043	6040 5	-	18.5	37	2000	3984
0000		30	-	60	(500	2484
LUDU	5	-	22	43	4500	
0070	C072 5	37	-	72	- 4500	2484
CU/2		-	30	60		
CODE	C005 5	45	-	85	4500	2/0/
6000	5	-	37	72		2707
0107	E	55	-	104	4500	2/0/
U104	5	-	45	85	4000	2484
01/ 0	C	75	-	140	0000	00/0
U140	0	-	55	104	9200	2240
0170	C	90	-	170	0200	00/0
U1/0	0	-	75	140	9200	2240
0005	0	110	-	205	17 000	7000
6205	0	-	90	170	13,800	2020
0000	C	132	-	260	17 000	7000
6200	0	-	110	205	13,800	2020
0700	7	160	-	302	10.000	0.707
6302	/	-	132	260	10,000	02,/04
0707	7	200	-	367	10 000	E0 70/
6367	/	-	160	302	ιδ,ΟΟΟ	62,784
C/ CO	7	250	-	460	10 000	E0 70/
6400	/	-	200	367	10,000	٥٢,/٥٩

Table 69 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drive (Frames 5...15), 400V AC Input

Cat No		AC Output Rating			Internal DC Pue Canaditanea	External Consoitance Max
20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	k	W	Continuous Amns	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF]	[µF]
		ND	HD	oontinuous Amps		
C540	7	315	-	540	18 000	62 784
0010	,	-	250	460	10,000	02//01
6585	7	315	-	600	18 000	62 784
0000	1	-	250	500	10,000	02,704
C302	8	160	-	302	18 000	F/, 720
6302	0	-	132	260	10,000	54,720
0767	0	200	-	367	10 000	F/. 720
6307	0	-	160	302	10,000	54,720
0/00	0	250	-	460	- 18,000	E/ 700
6400	ð	-	200	367		54,720
05/0	0	315	-	540	10.000	F / 700
6540	8	-	250	460	18,000	54,/20
0505		315	-	585	70.000	F7 000
0585	8	-	250	472	30,000	/3,680
		355	-	650		==
6650	8	-	315	540	30,000	73,680
		400	-	750	30,000	73,680
C750	C/50 8	-	351	585		
		400	-	770		
C770	C770 8	-	355	650	30,000	73,680
	_	500	-	920	- 36,000	103,968
C920	9	-	400	770		
		560	-	1040		107.000
C1K0	9	-	500	920	36,000	103,968
		630	-	1112		
C1K1	9	-	500	1040	60,000	136,992
		710	-	1175		
C1K2	9	-	560	1090	60,000	136,992
		800	-	1465		
C1K4	9	-	630	1175	60,000	136,992
		850	-	1590		
C1K6	10	-	710	1465	90,000	200,304
		1000	-	1715		
C1K7	10	-	800	1480	90,000	200,304
		1250	-	2156		
C2K1	10	-	1000	1715	90,000	200,304
		1650	-	2849		
C2K8 <sup>(2)</sup>	11	-	1400	2330	90,000	263,616
		2000	-	3542		
C3K5 <sup>(2)</sup>	12	- 2000	1650	3072	150,000	326,928
		2200	1000	/.075		
C4K2 <sup>(2)</sup>	13	2200	- 10E7	4200	18,0000	390,240
		-	เชอง	35/5		

#### Table 69 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drive (Frames 5...15), 400V AC Input (Continued)

	Frame Size	AC Output Rating			Internal DC Due Conneitence	
Lat. NO. 206x <sup>(1)</sup>		kW		Continuouo Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	External Capacitance, Max
2007		ND	HD	continuous Amps	17.1	14.1
C5K6 <sup>(2)</sup>	14	2920	-	5621	240,000	516,864
		-	2592	4745		
C7KO <sup>(2)</sup>	15	3640	-	7007	- 300,000	643,488
		-	3231	5915		

#### Table 69 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drive (Frames 5...15), 400V AC Input (Continued)

(1)

Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 6 (regenerative PowerFlex<sup>®</sup> 755TR AC drives frames 5...7) 7 (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 5...7)

F (regenerative PowerFlex 755TR AC drives frames 9....15)
 G (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 8...10)
 PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drives only. PowerFlex 755TL low harmonic AC drives not available in frames 11...15.

## **480V AC Input**

#### Table 70 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives (Frames 5...15), 480V AC Input

0 · N			AC Output Rat	ing	Internal DC Rue Conseitance	External Capacitance, Max [uF]
Cat. No. 206x (1)	Frame Size	H	P	Continuous Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	
2008		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	r	Lh. 1
D01/.	F	10	-	14	3000	710.2
0014	5	-	7.5	11	5000	5152
D000	F	15	-	22	3000	710.0
DUZZ	J	-	10	14		5152
D027	Б	20	-	27	3000	710.2
DUZI	J	-	15	22	0000	5152
D03/.	F	25	-	34	- 3000	710.0
0004	5	-	20	27		5152
D0/.0	F	30	-	40	- 3000	160.2
0040	5	-	25	34		1092
DOE2	D052 5	40	-	52	4500	1692
DODZ		-	30	40		
DOCE	D065 5	50	-	65	4500	1692
0000		-	40	52		
0077	077 5	60	-	77	/500	160.0
D077	5	-	50	65	4000	1032
DOOR	E E	75	-	96	<b>/EUU</b>	1692
0090	5	-	60	77	4000	
D10E	6	100	-	125	0200	000
DIZO	0	-	75	96	9200	000
DIEC	c	125	-	156	0200	000
0100	0	-	100	125	9200	000
D100	6	150	-	186	17 000	0107
0100	U	-	125	156	1J,0UU	2104
D0/0	0	200	-	248	17.000	0107
UZ48	D	-	150	186	13,800	2184
D700	7	250	-	305	10.000	E0 /70
D202	/	-	200	248	10,000	ວ <del>⊎</del> ,4/∠
D701	7	300	-	361	10 000	EQ /79
וסכת	/	-	250	302	18,000	08,47Z

Cat No.		AC Output Rating			Internal DC Pue Conseitance	External Conscitence May
206x <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	H	IP	Continuous Amns	Internal DL Bus Lapacitance	External Capacitance, riax
		ND	HD	oontinuous Amps		
D430	7	350	-	430	18,000	59.472
		-	300	361		
D505	7	400	-	505	18 000	59 472
5000	,	-	350	430	10,000	30,172
D617	7	500	-	600	18 000	59 472
DOIT	,	-	400	500	10,000	33,172
D302	0	250	-	302	10 000	/7000
DJUZ	0	-	200	248	10,000	47,000
D761	0	300	-	361	10 000	/7000
וסכח	0	-	250	302	10,000	47,000
D/ 70	0	350	-	430	10.000	(7000
D430	0	-	300	361	10,000	47,000
DEOE	0	400	-	505	10.000	(7000
D202	8	-	350	430	18,000	4/,088
		450	-	545	70.000	05 (70
D545	8	-	350	454		65,4/2
5.017		500	-	617	70.000	05 (50
D617	8	-	400	485	ວບ,ບບບ	65,4/2
		600	-	710	70.000	
D710	8	-	450	545		65,472
	L	650	-	740	30,000	
D740	D740 8	-	500	617		65,472
		700	-	800		07.0/.0
D800	9	-	600	740	36,000	87,840
		800	-	960		87,840
D960	9	-	700	800	36,000	
		900	-	1045		
D1KO	9	-	750	960	60,000	116,112
		1000	-	1135		
DIKI	9	-	800	1045	60,000	116,112
		1100	-	1365		
D1K3	9	-	900	1135	60,000	116,112
		1250	-	1420		
D1K4	10	-	1000	1365	90,000	177,408
		1500	-	1655		
D1K6	10	-	1100	1420	90,000	177,408
		1800	-	2072		
D2K0	10	-	1500	1655	90,000	177,408
(1)		2400	-	2738		
D2K6 <sup>(2)</sup>	11	-	2000	2240	120,000	233,232
		3000	-	3404		
D3K4 <sup>(2)</sup>	12	-	2400	2980	150,000	289,200
	<u> </u>	3600	-	4070		
D4K0 <sup>(2)</sup>	13	-	2800	3394	180,000	345,168
		1			1	1

#### Table 70 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives (Frames 5...15), 480V AC Input (Continued)

0.4 No	Frame Size		AC Output Rati	ng		
Lat. No. 206x (1)		HP		Continuous Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance	External Capacitance, Max
2007		ND	HD	Continuous Amps	LL. 1	LL. 1
D5K4 <sup>(2)</sup>	1/	4800	-	5402	240,000	456,960
	14	-	3700	4504		
D6K7 <sup>(2)</sup>	15	6000	-	6734	- 300,000	568,752
		-	4600	5615		

#### Table 70 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives (Frames 5...15), 480V AC Input (Continued)

Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) =

 6 (regenerative PowerFlex 755TR AC drives frames 5...7)
 7 (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 5...7)
 F (regenerative PowerFlex 755TR AC drives frames 9...15)
 6 (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 8...10)

 PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drives only. PowerFlex 755TL low harmonic AC drives not available in frames 11...15.

## **600V AC Input**

#### Table 71 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives (Frames 5...15), 600V AC Input

	Frame Size		AC Output Ra	ting		
Cat. No. 206x <sup>(1)</sup>		H	P	Continuous Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF]	External Capacitance, Max [µF]
		ND	HD	continuous Amps		
E 0.11	E.	10	-	11	1/.00	1422
LUII		-	7.5	9		
F017	Б	15	-	17	1/.00	1/.00
LOT	5	-	10	11	- 1400	1722
E000	5	20	-	22	1/.00	1/.00
EUZZ	5	-	15	17	1400	1422
E007	5	25	-	27	1/.00	1/.00
EUZI	5	-	20	22	1400	1422
E070	E	30	-	32	- 1400	1422
EUJZ	2032 5	-	25	27		
E0/1	5	40	-	41	- 2100	700
L041	EU4I 5	-	30	32		122
EUE2	5	50	-	52	2100	700
LUJZ	5	-	40	41		122
E062	5	60	-	62	2100	700
LUUZ	5	-	50	52	2100	122
F077	6	75	-	77	7100	1386
2077	U	-	60	62	5100	1000
F000	6	100	-	99	7100	1386
L033	U	-	75	77	5100	1000
E10E	6	125	-	125	/AED	1952
LIZO	U	-	100	99	4050	1052
E1/./.	6	150	-	144	/AED	1952
L144	U	-	125	125	4000	1032
E10.2	7	200	-	192	0300	26 2 2 2
EI9Z	/	-	150	144	3000	26,383

Cat Na		AC Output Rating				
Lat. No. 20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	ŀ	IP	Continuous Amns	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF]	External Lapacitance, Max [µF]
		ND	HD	Continuous Amps		
E0/.0	7	250	-	242	0700	06 202
EZ4Z	/	-	200	192	- 9000	20,303
FOOF	7	300	-	295	0700	00 707
E290	/	-	250	242	- 9000	20,303
5355	7	350	-	355	0300	<b>26 202</b>
E000	/	-	300	295		20,000
E 305	7	400	-	395	0300	<b>26 202</b>
E990	/	-	350	355	- 9000	20,303
F0/0	0	250	-	242	0700	00 707
EZ4Z	8	-	200	192	9200	26,383
FOOF	0	300	-	295	9300	00 707
E295	8	-	250	242		20,383
<b>F7F</b>	0	350	-	355	9300	00 707
E000	0	-	300	295		20,383
E70E	F70F 0	400	-	395	9300	26,383
E980	0	-	350	355		
F/ 7F	E435 8	450	-	435	- 15,500	77 000
E400		-	400	395		55,050
EE/E	EE//E 9	550	-	545		77 600
E040	0	-	450	450		00,000
FEOE	0	600	-	580	10 600	43,694
E090	9	-	550	545	10,000	
E600	0	700	-	690	19 600	
L030	5	-	600	595	10,000	40,004
E760	0	800	-	760	71.000	57502
E700	9	-	700	690	- 31,000	57,50Z
EODE	0	900	-	825	71.000	E7 E02
L025	5	-	800	760	31,000	57,502
E000	0	1000	-	980	71.000	67600
E300	9	-	900	825	- 31,000	57,50Z
C11/1	10	1100	-	1045	46 500	00 60E
LINI	10	-	1000	980	40,500	02,025
F1//0	10	1250	-	1220	(6500	00.005
EIKZ	IU	-	1100	1045	40,000	82,625
L1/LE	10	1500	-	1430	(6500	00.005
LIKO	IU	-	1250	1220	40,000	82,625
F040(2)	11	2000	-	1946	63 000	117 705
E2KU <sup>re</sup>		-	1800	1700	62,000	113,/95

#### Table 71 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives (Frames 5...15), 600V AC Input (Continued)

0.1.11			AC Output Ra	ting		
Cat. No. 20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	HP		Continuous Amns	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF]	External Capacitance, Max [µF]
		ND	HD	Continuous Amps		
F0//(2)	10	2500	-	2420	77 500	141,034
E2K4 <sup>(2)</sup>	١Z	-	2100	2070	- 11,500	
Favo(2)	13	3100	-	2998	93,000	177,547
EZK9 <sup>(-)</sup>		-	2500	2475		
EZK0(2)	1/.	4100	-	3979	- 124,000	235,050
EOK9	14	-	3300	3285		
E4K9 <sup>(2)</sup>	15	5100	-	4960	- 155,000	202.057
		-	4100	4095		292,000

#### Table 71 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives (Frames 5...15), 600V AC Input (Continued)

(1) Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 6 (regenerative PowerFlex 755TR AC drives frames 5...7)
 = 7 (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 5...7)
 = F (regenerative PowerFlex 755TR AC drives frames 9...15)
 = G (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 9...15)

(2) PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drives only. PowerFlex 755TL low harmonic AC drives not available in frames 11...15.

## 690V AC Input

#### Table 72 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives Frames 5...15 690V AC Input

0 . N			AC Output Ra	ating	Internal DC Due Comocitorios	
Cat. No. 20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	kW		Continuous Amns	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF]	External Capacitance, Max
		ND	HD	Continuouo Ampo		
E015	Б	11	-	15	1/.00	1770
	-	7.5	12	1400	1372	
F0.20	Б	15	-	20	1/.00	1379
1020	FUZU 5	-	11	15	1400	1072
E0.23	E007 E	18.5	-	23	1/.00	1770
1023 5	-	15	20	1400	1072	
E030	F070 F	22	-	30	1/ 00	1372
1030 5	-	18.5	23	טטדו	1072	
F03/	Б	30	-	34	- 1400	1372
1004	J .	-	22	30		
E0//6	Б	37	-	46	210.0	672
1040	5	-	30	34	2100	
EUEU	Б	45	-	50	2100	670
1050	J .	-	37	46	2100	0/2
E061	5	55	-	61	2100	672
1001	J .	-	45	50	2100	072
E082	6	75	-	82	3100	1775
1002	U	-	55	61	1 3100	1000
FU08	6	90	-	98	3100	1775
1030	0	-	75	82	5100	1000

0.4 N		AC Output Rating			Internal DC Due Conseitence	
Lat. No. 20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	k	N	Continuous Amns	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [µF]	External Capacitance, Max [µF]
LUUX		ND	HD	Continuous Amps		
Г110	C	110	-	119	( 050	1761
F 119	0	-	90	98	- 4000	1/01
F1/ 0	0	132	-	142	( 050	1751
F 14Z	0	-	110	119	4000	
E171	7	160	-	171	0700	24.065
F1/1	/	-	132	142	- 3000	24,000
E01E	7	200	-	215	0300	24.065
FZI0	/	-	160	171	- 3000	24,000
FORE	7	250	-	265	0700	0/ 00E
F200	/	-	200	215	- 9200	24,000
F770	7	315	-	330	9300	0/ 005
F990	/	-	250	265		24,000
F770	7	355	-	370	0700	0/ 005
F370	13/0 /	-	315	330	- 3000	24,065
F01F	F01F 0	200	-	215	9300	24,065
FZ15	8	-	160	171		
FORE	F265 8	250	-	265	9300	24.065
F200		-	200	215		24,000
E770	E770 9	315	-	330	9300	24.065
L990	0	-	250	265		27,003
F770	0	355	-	370	0700	24,065
F370	0	-	315	330	- 9000	
E/16	0	400	-	415	15 500	70.000
1413	0	-	355	370	- 10,500	JU,UUZ
EEUE	0	500	-	505	15 500	30.060
1000	0	-	400	415	- 10,500	30,002
EERE	0	560	-	565	19 600	30.065
F 303	9	-	500	505	- 10,000	39,900
	0	630	-	650	10 600	70.065
F000	9	-	560	565	10,000	39,900
E775	0	710	-	735	31.000	51 0 59
1755	3	-	630	650	- 31,000	21,830
E800	0	800	-	820	31 000	51 059
rozu	3	-	710	735	JI,000	01,800
E020	0	900	-	920	31.000	51 0 5 9
1920	3	-	800	820	- 51,000	01,800
E1K0	10	1000	-	1030	ሬፅ ድብባ	81 /15
T II\U	10	-	900	920	טטנ <sub>ו</sub> טד _	01710

Table 72 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives Frames 5...15 690V AC Input (Continued)

<b>A</b>			AC Output Ra	ating		
Cat. No. 20Gx <sup>(1)</sup>	Frame Size	kW		Continuous Amno	Internal DC Bus Capacitance [uF]	External Capacitance, Max [uF]
		ND	HD	- continuous Amps		
F1K1	10	1100	-	1150	/ C E00	01 / 1E
T IIN	10	-	1000	1030	40,500	01,413
F1/// 10	10	1400	-	1419	/ C E00	81,415
F 104	10	-	1100	1162	40,500	
F1((2))	11	1800	-	1865	- 62,000	106 13/
F IK8'-'		-	1500	1535		100,134
F0//7(2)	12	2300	-	2318	77,500	131,458
ΓΖΝJ'-'	IZ .	-	2000	2020		
F0//7(2)	17	2750	-	2778	07.000	157,589
ΓZK/`´	10	-	2200	2283	33,000	
F7K6(2)	1/.	3650	-	3687	12/, 000	208 6/0
F3K0 <sup>127</sup>	14	-	2920	3030	124,000	200,040
F ( )( <sup>2</sup> )	15	4550	-	4596	155.000	259,590
F4N0' '	15	-	3640	3777	100,000	

#### Table 72 - PowerFlex 755TL/TR Drives Frames 5...15 690V AC Input (Continued)

Drive input type (position 5 of catalog number) = 6 (regenerative PowerFlex 755TR AC drives frames 5...7) 7 (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 5...7) F (regenerative PowerFlex 755TR AC drives frames 9...15) G (low harmonic PowerFlex 755TL AC drives frames 8...10)
 PowerFlex 755TR regenerative AC drives only. PowerFlex 755TL low harmonic AC drives not available in frames 11...15.

## Notes:

## **Mixed Architecture Resources**

This appendix provides information about mixing various drive product lines and frame sizes that can combine on a common DC bus system. There are applications where you cannot use some products on the same common DC bus, and others where you can use external measures to allow mixing frame sizes and different drive architectures.

## **PowerFlex 750-Series 600V AC Mixed Architectures**

To protect certain power components from damage, PowerFlex<sup>®</sup> 750-series 600V class AC drives (frames 3...5) have a lower DC bus overvoltage trip threshold than the larger frame, dual-rated 600/690V class PowerFlex 750-series AC drives.

For many applications, you must apply PowerFlex 750-series drives (frames 3...5) on the same common DC bus system with other larger frame 600/690V PowerFlex drives. When you apply 600V class drives (frames 3...5) with other larger frame PowerFlex 750-series and PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives on the same common DC bus system, you must implement measures to maintain that the DC bus voltage does not exceed the frames 3...5 DC bus overvoltage trip threshold during routine operation of the equipment.

<u>Table 73 on page 119</u> shows the DC bus trip thresholds for various 600/690V Class PowerFlex drives that you can use on the same common DC bus system.

**IMPORTANT** You cannot use PowerFlex 750-series 600V class drives (frames 3...5) with 690V AC power sources.

#### Table 73 - DC Bus Trip Thresholds

Voltage Class	Supported Common DC Bus Drives	DC Bus Overvoltage Trip Voltage
600/690V	600V PowerFlex 750-series (frames 35)	1013V DC
	600/690V PowerFlex 750-series (frames 67)	1162V DC
	600/690V PowerFlex 755TM drive CBI (frames 815)	1172V DC

### **DC Bus Voltage Control Methods**

We recommend a DC bus voltage control method, along with coordinated shutdown of larger frame PowerFlex drives if there is a DC bus overvoltage fault on any of the frame 3...5 drives. Configure the regenerative device to clamp the DC bus voltage during normal routine operation of the equipment to less than the lowest DC bus overvoltage trip level, in this case the 600V AC PowerFlex 750-series drives (frames 3...5).

The PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply is a suitable method for controlling the DC bus voltage when implementing 600V PowerFlex 750-series drives (frames 3...5) on the same common DC bus system with other larger frame PowerFlex inverters. See <u>Regenerative Bus Supply Configuration on page 17</u> for information on the use of the PowerFlex 755TM drive regenerative bus supply.

When using a PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply, there are several external regenerative solutions to control DC bus voltage and help prevent nuisance DC bus overvoltage tripping, and possible damage to the 600V inverters:

- Common brake chopper and DB resistor Third-party device, contact the manufacturer for application information.
- Regen unit Third-party device, contact manufacturer for application information.

Figure 32 shows external regenerative methods with the PowerFlex 755TM drive non-regenerative supply.



#### Figure 32 - 600V AC PowerFlex 750-Series Mixed Architecture with PowerFlex 755TM Drive Non-regenerative Supply

AC and DC protection devices are required but not shown. See Appendix A on page 55 and the product technical data for more information.

- Additional bus capacitance can be required. See DC Bus Capacitance Calculation Method on page 91 for more information.
- This diagram shows a solid ground AC source. High-resistance grounded AC sources can be used with additional equipment.
- Regen modules and braking modules are not available from Rockwell Automation. Contact third-party suppliers for more information.

## Logic Interlocking

With the normal DC bus voltage control, you must also monitor DC bus overvoltage fault status of all frame 3...5 drives and implement fault detection logic and countermeasures to help prevent excessive DC bus voltage.



ATTENTION: A DC bus overvoltage fault on any 600V class PowerFlex 750-series drives (frames 3...5) must initiate shutdown (help prevent output IGBT modulation) of all PowerFlex 750-series drives (frames 6...7) and all PowerFlex 755TM common bus drives on the same common DC bus. This action maintains that there is no regeneration from these drives and subsequent rise of the DC bus voltage. The logic to initiate shutdown of the larger PowerFlex inverters can be accomplished with Logix application code and EtherNet/IP™ communication or through hardwired digital I/O. To mitigate damage to the frame 3...5 drive units, the shutdown countermeasures must occur as quickly as possible and

within 250 milliseconds of the first DC bus overvoltage trip event.

**IMPORTANT** We recommend you monitor the health of the DC bus control equipment (chopper/DB resistor, regenerative unit, or regenerative bus supply) for fault conditions that can prevent regeneration, and the DC bus voltage control. If the DC bus voltage control equipment faults, implement logic to shut down all drives on the common DC bus.

600/690V Class Inverters DC Bus OV Trip = 1162V DC

## **Additional Resources**

These documents contain additional information concerning related products from Rockwell Automation. You can view or download publications at <u>rok.auto/literature</u>.

Resource	Description	
PowerFlex 755TS Products DC Fuses and Fuse Holder Installation Instructions, publication <u>750-IN121</u>	Provides installation instructions for catalog number 20-750-DCFUSE series DC fuses and 20-750-DCFH series fuse holders.	
PowerFlex 755TS Products with TotalFORCE Control Technical Data, publication 750-TD104	Provides detailed information on drive specifications, option specifications, fuses, and circuit breaker ratings.	
PowerFlex 755TS Products with TotalFORCE Control Installation Instructions, publication <u>750-IN119</u>	Provides the basic steps to install PowerFlex® 755TS AC drive products.	
PowerFlex Drives with TotalFORCE Control Programming Manual, publication 750-PM101	Provides detailed information for PowerFlex TotalFORCE® firmware on startup, control algorithms, status indicators, parameters, programming, faults, alarms, events, and troubleshooting.	
PowerFlex Drives with TotalFORCE Control Parameters Reference Data, publication 750-RD101	Provides detailed information for PowerFlex TotalFORCE firmware on startup, control algorithms, status indicators, parameters, programming, faults, alarms, events, and troubleshooting.	
PowerFlex Drives with TotalFORCE Control Conditions Reference Data, publication <u>750-RD102</u>	Provides detailed information for PowerFlex TotalFORCE firmware on startup, control algorithms, status indicators, parameters, programming, faults, alarms, events, and troubleshooting.	
PowerFlex Low Voltage Drives Selection Guide, publication PFLEX-SG002	Provides overview and selection information for PowerFlex low voltage drive products.	
PowerFlex Drives with TotalFORCE Control Built-in EtherNet/IP Adapter User Manual, publication <u>750C0M-UM009</u>	Provides information on how to install, configure, and troubleshoot applications for the PowerFlex drives with the built-in EtherNet/IP™ adapter.	
PowerFlex 755TM Non-Regenerative Supply User Manual, publication 750-UM100	Provides information for installation, configuration, startup, troubleshooting, and application information.	
PowerFlex 755TM Non-Regenerative Supply Specifications, publication <u>750-TD103</u>	Product technical data and specifications.	
PowerFlex 750-Series Drive Technical Data, publication 750-TD001	Provides technical data on PowerFlex 750-series drives.	
PowerFlex 755TM IPOO Open Type Kits Technical Data, publication 750-TD101	Durvides detailed information on hit calculation, hit without and exceptions and	
PowerFlex 750-Series Products with TotalFORCE Control Technical Data, publication <u>750-TD100</u>	option specifications.	
1321 Power Conditioning Products Technical Data, publication <u>1321-TD001</u>	Information on line reactors and isolation transformers.	
Kinetix 5700, 5500, 5300, and 5100 Servo Drives Specifications Technical Data, publication <u>KNX-TD003</u>	Product specifications for Kinetix <sup>®</sup> Integrated Motion over the EtherNet/IP network, Integrated Motion over the Sercos interface, EtherNet/IP networking, and component servo drive families.	
PowerFlex Drives with TotalFORCE Control Installation Instructions, publication <u>750-IN100</u>	Provides the basic steps to install PowerFlex 755TL low harmonic drives, PowerFlex 755TR regenerative drives, and PowerFlex 755TM drive systems.	
PowerFlex 755TM IPOO Open Type Kits Installation Instructions, publication 750-IN101	Provides instructions to install IPOO Open Type kits in user-supplied enclosures.	
PowerFlex 755T Flux Vector Tuning, publication 750-AT006	Provides guidance on how to tune Flux Vector position and velocity loops, filters, and other features to achieve the level of performance that is required for a given application.	
PowerFlex 750-Series Products with TotalFORCE Control Hardware Service Manual, publication <u>750-TG100</u>	Provides detailed information on preventive maintenance, component tests, and hardware replacement procedures.	
PowerFlex 755TS Products with TotalFORCE Control Hardware Service Manual, publication <u>750-TG101</u>	Provides detailed information on preventive maintenance, component tests, and hardware replacement procedures.	
PowerFlex 755TS Products with TotalFORCE Control Product Information, publication <u>750-PC112</u>	Provides specifications for Bulletin 20G PowerFlex 755TS products.	
PowerFlex 755TS Products with TotalFORCE Control Renewal Parts Product Information, publication <u>750-PC113</u>	Provides sources for information on Bulletin 20GE and 20G2 PowerFlex 755TS products with TotalFORCE control renewal parts.	
Wiring and Grounding Guidelines for Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) AC Drives Installation Instructions, publication <u>DRIVES-IN001</u>	Provides basic information to install, protect, wire, and ground pulse width modulated (PWM) AC drives.	
Industry Installation Guidelines for Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) AC Drives Application Techniques, publication <u>DRIVES-AT003</u>	Provide basic information for different enclosure systems, environmental/ location considerations, and power and grounding considerations that are necessary to install a Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) AC drive.	
PowerFlex 750-Series AC Drives Installation Instructions, publication 750-IN001	Provides the basic steps to install PowerFlex 750-series drives.	
PowerFlex 750-Series EMC Plate and Cores - Frames 17 Installation Instructions, publication <u>750-IN006</u>	Provides installation information for PowerFlex 750-series EMC plate and cores.	
PowerFlex 755 AC Drives EMC Cores Installation Instructions, publication 750-IN024	Provides installation information for PowerFlex 755 AC drives EMC cores.	
PowerFlex 750-Series Drive Programming Manual, publication 750-PM001	Provides information on programming PowerFlex 750-series drives.	
1321-Mxxx Common Mode Chokes Installation Instructions, publication 1321-IN001	Provides information on installation of 1321-M common mode chokes.	

Resource	Description
Kinetix 5700 Servo Drives User Manual, publication 2198-UM002	Provides information on installation, configuration, startup, troubleshooting, and applications for your Kinetix servo drive system.
Kinetix 5700 Drive Systems Design Guide, publication <u>KNX-RM010</u>	Provides information to help you select the required (drive specific) drive module, power accessory, connector kit, motor cable, and interface cable catalog numbers for your drive and motor/actuator motion control system.
Kinetix 5700 System Mounting Toolkit Installation Instructions, publication 2198-IN012	Provides information on installation of the Kinetix 5700 drive system mounting toolkit.
Kinetix 5700 Capacitor Modules and Extension Module Installation Instructions, publication <u>2198-IN008</u>	Provides information on installation of Kinetix 5700 drive capacitor modules.
Kinetix 5700 DC-bus Link Kits Installation Instructions, publication 2198-IN007	Provides information on installation of Kinetix 5700 drive DC-bus connector kits.
Shared-bus Connection Kits Installation Instructions, publication 2198-IN005	Provides information on installation of shared-bus connector kits for the Kinetix 5500 and Kinetix 5700 servo drive families.
2090-Series Single Motor Cables Installation Instructions, publication 2090-IN051	Provides information on installation of 2090-Series single motor cables.

## **Rockwell Automation Support**

Use these resources to access support information.

Technical Support Center	Find help with how-to videos, FAQs, chat, user forums, Knowledgebase, and product notification updates.	rok.auto/support
Local Technical Support Phone Numbers	Locate the telephone number for your country.	rok.auto/phonesupport
Technical Documentation Center	Quickly access and download technical specifications, installation instructions, and user manuals.	rok.auto/techdocs
Literature Library	Find installation instructions, manuals, brochures, and technical data publications.	<u>rok.auto/literature</u>
Product Compatibility and Download Center (PCDC)	Download firmware, associated files (such as AOP, EDS, and DTM), and access product release notes.	rok.auto/pcdc

### **Documentation Feedback**

Your comments help us serve your documentation needs better. If you have any suggestions on how to improve our content, complete the form at <u>rok.auto/docfeedback</u>.

Allen-Bradley, expanding human possibility, Kinetix, PowerFlex, Rockwell Automation, Studio 5000 Logix Designer, and TotalFORCE are trademarks of Rockwell Automation, Inc. EtherNet/IP is a trademark of 0DVA, Inc.

Trademarks not belonging to Rockwell Automation are property of their respective companies.

Rockwell Automation maintains current product environmental compliance information on its website at rok.auto/pec.

Rockwell Otomasyon Ticaret A.Ş. Kar Plaza İş Merkezi E Blok Kat:6 34752, İçerenköy, İstanbul, Tel: +90 (216) 5698400 EEE Yönetmeliğine Uygundur



#### rockwellautomation.com

- expanding human possibility°

AMERICAS: Rockwell Automation, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204-2496 USA, Tel: (1) 414.382.2000, Fax: (1) 414.382.4444 EUROPE/MIDDLE EAST/AFRICA: Rockwell Automation NV, Pegasus Park, De Kleetlaan 12a, 1831 Diegem, Belgium, Tel: (32) 2663 0600, Fax: (32) 2 663 0640 ASIA PACIFIC: Rockwell Automation SEA Pte Ltd, 2 Corporation Road, #04-05, Main Lobby, Corporation Place, Singapore 618494, Tel: (65) 6510 6608, FAX: (65) 6510 6609 UNITED KINGDOM: Rockwell Automation Ltd., Pitfield, Kiln Farm, Milton Keynes, MK11 3DR, United Kingdom, Tel: (44)(1908) 838-800, Fax: (44)(1908) 261-917

Publication DRIVES-AT005E-EN-P - July 2023 Supersedes Publication DRIVES-AT005D-EN-P - May 2022